

---

WELSH STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

---

**2015 No. 1513 (W. 175)**

**CLEAN AIR, WALES**

**The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted  
Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2015**

|                                                        |         |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| <i>Made</i>                                            | - - - - | <i>8 July 2015</i>    |
| <i>Laid before the National<br/>Assembly for Wales</i> | - -     | <i>15th July 2015</i> |
| <i>Coming into force</i>                               | - -     | <i>11 August 2015</i> |

The Welsh Ministers in exercise of the powers conferred upon the Secretary of State by section 21 of the Clean Air Act 1993<sup>(1)</sup> and now vested in the Welsh Ministers<sup>(2)</sup> so far as exercisable in relation to Wales, and being satisfied that the fireplaces exempted by this Order can be used for burning fuel other than authorised fuels without producing any smoke or a substantial quantity of smoke, make the following Order:

**Title, commencement and application**

1.—(1) The title of this Order is the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2015 and it comes into force on 11 August 2015.

(2) This Order applies in relation to Wales.

**Fireplaces exempted from section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993**

2. The fireplaces described in the Schedule are, subject to the conditions listed, exempted from the provisions of section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993 (which prohibits smoke emissions in smoke control areas).

**Revocation**

3. The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014<sup>(3)</sup> is revoked.

---

(1) 1993 c.11.

(2) The relevant functions of the Secretary of State were, so far as exercisable in relation to Wales, transferred to the National Assembly for Wales by virtue of article 2 of, and Schedule 1 to, the National Assembly for Wales (Transfer of Functions) Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/672). Those functions are now exercisable by the Welsh Ministers by virtue of section 162 of, and paragraph 30 of Schedule 11 to, the Government of Wales Act 2006 (c.32).

(3) S.I. 2014/694 (W. 75)

---

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

---

8 July 2015

*Carl Sargeant*  
Minister for Natural Resources, one of the Welsh  
Ministers

## SCHEDULE

Article 2

## EXEMPTED FIREPLACES

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Aarrow Signature 5 SC, Aarrow Ecoburn 5 SC, Hamlet Solution 5 SC and Villager Espirit 5 SC.<br><br>Manufactured by Arada Ltd., The Fire Works, Millwey Industrial Estate, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | Instruction manual reference “Rev 02” dated April 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm from the closed position and 50 mm beyond the fully open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Aarrow 1 Series 400 wood burning inset roomheater and 400 T F wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon EX13 5HU.                | Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1589de” dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 10mm open position.                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Aarrow 1 Series 500 wood burning inset roomheater.<br><br>Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon EX13 5HU.                                               | Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1789de” dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 10mm open position.                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Aarrow 1 Series 600 wood burning inset roomheater.<br><br>Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks,                                                                                           | Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1789de” dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control                                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                 | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Weycroft Avenue,<br>Axminster, Devon<br>EX13 5HU.                                                                                                               | lever closure beyond the 9mm open position.                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
| Aarrow 1 Series 750 wood burning inset roomheater.<br><br>Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon EX13 5HU.         | Operating and installation manual reference "Part No. AFS 1789de" dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 7mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Acquisitions Bloomsbury 5kW stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.               | Instruction manual reference "01/12 (PP)" dated January 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air controls beyond the 50% open position.                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Acquisitions Bloomsbury SE 8kW Smoke Exempt Multi-Fuel Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN. | Instruction manual reference "AB-8kW-I05-310114" dated 31st January 2014.                                                                                                                                        | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Acquisitions Cannonbury 4 and 5.<br><br>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick,                                       | Installation and operating instruction manual reference "v71 of 09/11/2010" dated 9th November 2010.                                                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Lancashire, BB18 6BN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
| ACR Astwood Multifuel stove AW1MF.<br><br>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.                                                                                    | Instruction manual reference<br><br>“AW1MF 0101 Version 3” dated 28th January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent the closure of the secondary air control lever beyond 12mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Aduro 15 and 15-1 6.5kW wood burning stoves<br><br>Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark.                                                                                                              | Instruction manual reference “Version 1 – 2014-07” dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 55% open position.                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Aduro 3D, 8D, 10D, 11D and Asgård 1D, 2D and 7D wood burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark, and previously manufactured by Aduro A/S, Silkeborgvej 765 8220, Brabrand, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Pexex1001/AH/ver1” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.      | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Aduro 9D wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark, and previously                                                                                                              | Instruction manual reference “Pevex1002/AH/ver1” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls                                                    | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| manufactured by Aduro A/S, Silkeborgvej 765 8220, Brabrand, Denmark.                                                                 | do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
| AGA Dorrington SE 6kW wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire TF1 5AQ. | Installation and operating instructions, reference “NOO647AXX Rev.001” dated 16th July 2014<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 7mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| AGA Hadley SE 8kW wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire TF1 5AQ.     | Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO645AXX Rev.001” dated 16th July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| AGA Hanwood SE 9kW wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire TF1 5AQ.    | Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO643AXX Rev.001” dated 17th July 2014.                                                                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| AGA Lawley SE 4kW wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire TF1 5AQ.     | Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO646AXX Rev.001” dated 17th July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 4mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| AGA Shawbury SE 7kW wood burning stove.                                                                                              | Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO642AXX Rev.001” dated 16th July 2014.                                                                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                      | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by<br>AGA Rangemaster,<br>Station Road, Ketley,<br>Telford, Shropshire<br>TF1 5AQ.                                                                                                                   | The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 6mm open position.                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
| AGA Westbury SE<br>6kW wood burning<br>stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>AGA Rangemaster,<br>Station Road, Ketley,<br>Telford, Shropshire<br>TF1 5AQ.                                                              | Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO644AXX Rev.001” dated 15th July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 35mm open position.                                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Alberg 7.<br><br>Manufactured by Elite<br>Group Trading Ltd.,<br>Room 1208, Kak Tak<br>Commercial Building,<br>317-319 Des Voeux<br>Road Central, Hong<br>Kong, 999077.                                           | Instruction manual reference<br>“EGTL03A Version 1.4” dated 21st<br>December 2012.                                                                                                                                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Alpha I model number<br>AL905-SE Wood<br>Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hi-<br>Flame Fireplace UK<br>Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes<br>Chapel Business Park,<br>Manor Lane, Holmes<br>Chapel, Cheshire,<br>CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual reference “HF277-<br>SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2D.18-07-12”<br>dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a<br>mechanical stop to prevent closure of<br>the main air control beyond the 50%<br>open position.                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Alpha II model<br>number AL907-SE<br>Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hi-<br>Flame Fireplace UK<br>Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes<br>Chapel Business Park,<br>Manor Lane, Holmes                                 | Instruction manual reference<br>“AL907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-<br>D.14-07-12” dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a<br>mechanical stop to prevent secondary<br>air control closure beyond the 20%<br>open position, and a 70mm opening | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.                                                                                                                                                                          | of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air.                                                           |                                                                                                            |
| Angus Orligno 200 18kW, 25kW, 40kW, 60kW and 80kW gasification boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orłanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland. | Instruction manual reference “EV-20111002” dated October 2011.                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Angus Orligno 500 7-25kW boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orłanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.                                        | Instruction manual reference “EV 20121003” dated 3rd October 2012.                                               | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Angus Super 18, 25, 40, 60 and 80kW gasification boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orłanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.               | Instruction manual reference “EV-20111001” dated October 2011.                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Angus Super 96 and 130kW gasification boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orłanski, Spółka z ograniczona odpowiedzialnoscia, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.                         | Instruction manual reference “EV-20131002” dated October 2013.                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                  | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Apollo 8 Inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd.,<br>194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.                                                                                              | Instruction manual reference “CH8K Apollo – V2” dated 31st October 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air controls further than 40mm from open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Arimax Bio 300kW,<br>Arimax Bio 400kW<br>and Arimax Bio 500kW.<br><br>Manufactured by Artierm Oy, Kimmo Kantalainen, PO Box 59, Fin – 43101, Saarijärvi, Finland.                                          | Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operation Manual Arimax Bio 120-3000kW” dated 30th March 2010.                                                                                     | 6-8mm wood pellets with a moisture content less than 10% <sup>(1)</sup> .                                  |
| Ariterm BioCompPX boiler and PX52 pellet burner and Ariterm BioCompPX Ultra-light boiler and PX52 pellet burner.<br><br>Manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottijvagen 15, 392 41 KALMAR, Sweden Limited. | Instruction manual reference “Ariterm-SP-PX28327.1” dated 6th November 2014.                                                                                                                      | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Ariterm Ekerum 6kW pellet stove and Neptuni 6kW pellet stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.                                                           | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-SP-PX26868-B.2” dated 15th December 2011.                                                                                                                   | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Ariterm Mysinge 6kW pellet stove.                                                                                                                                                                          | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-SP-PX26868-B.1” dated 15th December 2011.                                                                                                                   | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                  | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by<br>Ariterm Sweden AB,<br>Flottiljvägen 15, 392<br>41 Kalmar, Sweden.                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
| Arizona Stoves Crete<br>inset multi-fuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Micon Distribution<br>Ltd., 1a Hallstown<br>Road, Ballinderry<br>Upper, Lisburn BT28<br>2NE. | Operation and installation<br>manual reference “Version A<br>(MZSCRE5SE)” dated 24th<br>November 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a<br>mechanical stop to prevent secondary<br>air control closure beyond the 75%<br>open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ashwell Green-Tec<br>150 boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Ashwell Biomass Ltd.,<br>Unit 12, 35 Pinfold<br>Road, Thurmaston,<br>Leicester, LE4 8AT.                    | Instruction manual reference “ASH-<br>gt150/101 Version 1.2” dated June<br>2009.                                                                                                                                                                  | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Ashwell Green-Tec<br>195 boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Ashwell Biomass Ltd.,<br>Unit 12, 35 Pinfold<br>Road, Thurmaston,<br>Leicester, LE4 8AT.                    | Instruction manual reference “ASH-<br>gt195/102 Version 1.2” dated June<br>2009.                                                                                                                                                                  | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Ashwell Green-Tec<br>300 boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Ashwell Biomass Ltd.,<br>Unit 12, 35 Pinfold<br>Road, Thurmaston,<br>Leicester, LE4 8AT.                    | Instruction manual reference “ASH-<br>gt300/103 Version 1.2” dated June<br>2009.                                                                                                                                                                  | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| ATOM 198kW boiler<br>and cyclone.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Uniconfort srl, Via<br>dell’Industria 21,                                                                  | Operating and maintenance instruction<br>manual reference “2.1114.00 – EN<br>Release 1.1” dated July 2014.                                                                                                                                        | Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |

<sup>(1)</sup> The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                   | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                    | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                 | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 35018, San Martino Di Lupari, (PD), Italy.                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Avalon 4 stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.          | Instruction manual reference “JINAV04 Rev C” dated 13th June 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Avalon 5 Slimline stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINAVS05 Rev C” dated 13th June 2012.                                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Avalon 6 stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.          | Instruction manual reference “JINAVA06 Rev C” dated 13th June 2012.                                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Avalon Compact 5 stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.  | Instruction manual reference “JINAVC05 Rev C” dated 13th June 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Avalon Slimline 8 stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge,                                | Instruction manual reference “JINAVS08 Rev B” dated 27th June 2012.                                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                             | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                              | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Barbas Cuatro-3 57 Inset appliance.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “01-333659” dated 15th June 2013 and instructions for use & maintenance manual reference “01-333655” dated 15th June 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a redesigned air slide equivalent to a minimum closure position of 23.5 cm of the type-tested prototype appliance.                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Barbas Cuatro-3 70 Inset appliance.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.  | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “03-336146” dated 26th May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “03-336145” dated 27th May 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 32mm diameter (800 mm <sup>2</sup> area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Barbas Cuatro-3 75 Inset appliance.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “01-333861” dated 15th June 2013 and instructions for use & maintenance manual reference “01-333855” dated 15th June 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Barbas Cuatro-3 80 Inset appliance.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.  | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance dated reference “03-335878” dated 26th May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “03-335877” dated 26th May 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening                                                                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
|                                                                                                                                      | of 32mm diameter (800 mm <sup>2</sup> area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
| Barbas Cuatro-3 90 Inset appliance.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.         | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference "01-332965" dated 15th June 2013 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference "01-332875" dated 10th June 2013.                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Barbas ECO 40, 5kW wood burning roomheater.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference "Version 01-327332" dated October 2009.                                                                                                                                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Barbas ECO 52 Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.                        | Instruction manual reference "02 - 327332" dated March 2010.                                                                                                                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Barbas ECO-55 stove appliance.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.              | Installation instructions manual and directions for use reference "03-334744" dated January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20 mm and marked 'UK55'. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Barbas EVO 80-65 Inset appliance.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.           | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference "02-334801" dated 20th May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference "02-334744" dated 20th May 2014.                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                       | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
|                                                                                                                                       | The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 30mm diameter (700mm <sup>2</sup> area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
| Barbas EVO 100-50 Inset appliance.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.           | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “02-336024” dated 20th May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “02-336020” dated 20th May 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 30mm diameter (700mm <sup>2</sup> area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Barbas Unilux 3-40, 5kW wood burning insert.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference “Version 01 – 326587” dated August 2009.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Barbas Unilux 3-52 Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.                    | Instruction manual reference “03 - 326587” dated March 2010.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Barbas Unilux-3 55 Inset appliance.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.          | Installation instructions and directions for use manual reference “05-326587” dated January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20 mm and marked ‘UK55’.                                                                                                                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Barbas Unilux-3 65 Inset appliance.<br><br>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.                                                                                             | Installation instructions and directions for use manual reference "05-326587" dated January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20 mm and marked 'UK65'. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Bari C.11 wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier.                                                                                                    | Instruction manual reference "Bari_R1" dated November 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 42mm open position.                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Baxi Bioflo.<br><br>Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.                                                                                     | Operating instruction manual reference "720574401" dated 2010 and installation and servicing instruction manual reference "720574501" dated 2010.                                                                                        | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Be Modern Monroe 5, Monroe 5, Be Modern Monterrey 5, Monterrey 5 and York Midi Multi Fuel Stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference "OCT10/GB" dated 6th October 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8mm open position.                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Be Modern Monterrey 7, Monterrey 7, Be Modern Monroe 7 and Monroe 7 Multi Fuel Stoves.                                                                                                                                   | Instruction manual reference "OCT10/GB" dated 6th October 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of                                                                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                                                                                                                   | the secondary air flaps to be less than 10mm open position.                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
| Berkeley SE multifuel stove and Berkeley SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate.<br><br>Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited, Unit 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD. | Instruction manual reference “NS 7 Issue 1” dated 8th January 2014.<br><br>The tertiary air control must be fully open when burning wood. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 22 – 49 (49kW output).<br><br>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.                                           | Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17th May 2005.                  | Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |
| Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 80 – 175 (75 – 149kW output) with cyclone models ZA 80 – 175.<br><br>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.    | Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17th May 2005.                  | Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                     | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 130 – 250 (185 - 230kW output) 200-350 (250-300kW output) 400-600 (350-500kW output) 640-850 (650-840kW output) with cyclone (model type ZA).</p> <p>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.</p> | <p>Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17th May 2005.</p>                      | <p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                          |
| <p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1000 (1200kW output) with multi-cyclone (model MZA).</p> <p>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.</p>                                                                                          | <p>Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17th May 2005.</p>                      | <p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                          |
| <p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1200-1650 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition.</p> <p>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse</p>                                                                                                      | <p>Operating instructions reference “2009 July Binder O&amp;M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8” dated 15th July 2009.</p> | <p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                          |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
| The Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1800-2300 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition.<br><br>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria. | Operating instructions reference “2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8” dated 15th July 2009. | Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |
| Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 2500-3000 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition.<br><br>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.     | Operating instructions reference “2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8” dated 15th July 2009. | Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |
| Bioclass NG 10, NG 16,<br><br>NG 25 and NG 43 wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Domusa S.Coop<br><br>B° San Esteban s/n<br><br>20737, Errezil, Spain.                                                                           | Installation and operating Instructions manual reference “CDOC000682” dated July 2014.                                                    | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                   | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                    | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                       | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Bioflame 15 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.          | Installation and operation manual reference “V.1.1” dated June 2014.                                                                   | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Biokaitra BIO models 30 and 50 pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by UAB Biokaitra, Šv. Stepono 27, LT-01312, Vilnius, Lithuania.                 | Instruction manual version 1 reference “User manual, User guide, Installation, Use and Maintenance of the Boiler” dated November 2013. | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Biomatic +20 boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.                                           | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-07229-11.1” dated 21st May 2012.                                                           | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Biomatic +20 light boiler and Biomatic +20 ultra light boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-07229-11.2” dated 21st May 2012.                                                           | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Biomatic +40 boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.                                           | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765-11.1” dated 21st May 2012.                                                           | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Biomatic +40 light boiler and Biomatic +40 ultra light boiler.                                                                                     | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765-11.2” dated 21st May 2012.                                                           | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                 | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by<br>Ariterm, Sweden AB,<br>Flottiljvägen 15, 392<br>41 Kalmar, Sweden.                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Biomatic 220 and 250 fitted with Zyklovent 220-250 cyclone separator.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>HERZ Armaturen<br>Ges.m.b.H, Richard-<br>Strauss-Straße 22,<br><br>A-1230 Wien, Austria.                                 | Manufacturer's instructions reference "Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc." dated April 2005.                                                 | Wood chips, wood pellets, or planed wood shavings <sup>(1)</sup> .                                         |
| Biomatic 300, 350, 400 and 500 fitted with Zyklovent 300-500 cyclone separator.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>HERZ Armaturen<br>Ges.m.b.H, Richard-<br>Strauss-Straße 22,<br><br>A-1230 Wien, Austria.                       | Manufacturer's instructions reference "Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc." dated April 2005.                                                 | Wood chips, wood pellets, or planed wood shavings <sup>(1)</sup> .                                         |
| Biotech Top Light, Top Light M, Top Light M MBW, PZ8RL, PZ25RL and PZ35RL wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Biotech<br>Energietechnik<br>GmbH,<br>Mayrwiesstrasse<br>125300 Hallwang bei<br>Salzburg, Austria. | Instruction manual reference "Top Light/Top Light M/Top Light M/MBW/PZ8RL/PZ25RL/PZ32RL/PZ35RL Version 9400000100030 06/13 ENG" dated June 2013. | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Boru 4.9kW Stove.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Instruction manual reference "BFF010" dated 26th January 2011.                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                         | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                          | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                            | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Righpur Ltd., T/A Boru Stoves, The Hive, Ballydine, Gooldscross, Ireland.                                                                | The air controls must be fixed such they cannot be closed more than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Primary air slide 2mm;</li> <li>— Secondary air slide 2mm;</li> <li>— Tertiary air slide 30%.</li> </ul>                                                      |                                                                                                            |
| Breckwell ETR002.<br><br>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380 USA.                           | Operation and instruction manual reference “852288” dated October 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position.                                                                            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Breckwell model ESWC 11 wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380 USA. | Instruction manual reference “852330” dated December 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of one of the eight secondary air slots beyond the 3.5mm open position, and with the tertiary air control fixed in the fully open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Breckwell ESWC31.<br><br>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380 USA.                           | Operation and instruction manual reference “852286 A” dated October 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 6mm open position.                                                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Breckwell ESWC21.<br><br>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380 USA.                           | Operation and instruction manual reference “852284 A” dated October 2014.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| BST83X multifuel stove.                                                                                                                                  | Installation and operation manual reference “1.01” dated July 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                     | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Hebei Chida<br><br>Manufacture and Trade Co Ltd.,<br>No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011, China. | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 15mm open position.                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Burley Brampton 8kW stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.                                 | Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/10" dated October 2011.                                                                                                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Burley Debdale 4kW stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.                                  | Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/10" dated October 2011.<br><br>The radius of the air inlet hole must be 19mm.                                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Burley Hollywell SE.<br><br>Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.                                       | Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/05" dated January 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with an air plate that prevents the tertiary air controller from closing more than 17mm and opening more than 45mm. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Bushman Large Commercial Pizza Oven.<br><br>Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.     | Instruction manual reference "LCOINST" dated January 2011.                                                                                                                                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Bushman Large Domestic Pizza Oven.<br><br>Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.    | Instruction manual reference "LDOINST" dated January 2011.                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Bushman Medium Commercial Pizza Oven.<br><br>Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE. | Instruction manual reference "MCOINST" dated January 2011.                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Bushman Medium Domestic Pizza Oven.<br><br>Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.   | Instruction manual reference "MDOINST" dated January 2011.                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Bushman Small Commercial Pizza Oven.<br><br>Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.  | Instruction manual reference "SCOINST" dated January 2011.                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Bushman Small Domestic Pizza Oven.<br><br>Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.                             | Instruction manual reference “SDOINST” dated January 2011.                                                                                                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Buxton Multifuel stove (Model BX1MF).<br><br>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, West Midlands,<br><br>B11 3RP. | Technical manual reference “BX1MF 0101” dated 17th October 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control lever beyond 12mm open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Camelot 4 stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                                 | Instruction manual reference “JINCAM04 Rev B” dated 24th April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Camelot 5 Compact stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                         | Instruction manual reference “JINCAC05 Rev B” dated 14th June 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Camelot 5 Slimline stove.                                                                                                                                                  | Instruction manual reference “JINCAS05 Rev B” dated 15th June 2012.                                                                                                                                 | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                    | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                     | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                 | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Camelot 6 stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.          | Instruction manual reference “JINCAM06 Rev B” dated 24th April 2012.                                                                                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Camelot Slimline 8 stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCAS08 Rev B” dated 27th June 2012.                                                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Carillon 4:3 and Carillon 16:9 Crystal.<br><br>Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “7196755-Rev.09” dated 22nd December 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Carron Dante SE.<br><br>Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.     | Instruction manual reference “BHC401-406” dated 12th January 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 14mm.                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Carron Stove.                                                                                                                       | Instruction manual reference ‘91-62351’ dated July 2009.                                                                                                                                                         | Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 23cm <sup>(1)</sup> .                                       |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                             | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                              | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                     | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
| Carron Stove SE.<br><br>Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.                              | Instruction manual reference “BHC501-506” dated 12th January 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 3mm.                                        | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Carron 11kW SE Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd.,<br><br>Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.                  | Instruction manual reference “Carron 11kW Stove model September 2012 (Smoke Exempt)”.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air control preventing closure beyond 4mm.                            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Cast Tec Arbeia Juno freestanding wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions reference “Juno & Vulcan Issue 01” dated June 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Cast Tec Arbeia Titus wood-burning inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford                                             | Installation and operating instructions reference “Trajan & Titus Issue 01” dated June 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                               | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                                                                                                                          | secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
| Cast Tec Arbeia Trajan wood-burning inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.        | Installation and operating instructions reference “Trajan & Titus Issue 01” dated June 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.                                                                 | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Cast Tec Arbeia Vulcan freestanding wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions reference “Juno & Vulcan Issue 01” dated June 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5mm open position.                                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Cast Tec Cougar 4.7kW multi-fuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Arbeia Trading Ltd, Unti 3A East Side, Tyne Dock, South Shields, Tyne and Wear, NE33 5SP.       | Instruction manual reference “T1202 v1” dated 22nd April 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix the tertiary air control fully open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| CB800 Skagen.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                        | Instruction manual reference “JINHCE08 revE” dated 6th December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINHCE08SCK revB” dated 6th December 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JHCE0801.                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Charnwood Bay 5 GT 5.8kW wood burning inset stove.                                                                                                             | Operating and installation instructions reference “Bay 5.5GTv3” dated April 2014.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Charnwood C-Four stove.<br><br>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.               | Instruction manual reference “CFOUR V1” dated August 2011.                                                                                                                                                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Charnwood C-Five wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.  | Instruction manual reference “C-series v2” dated September 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 58mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Charnwood C-Six stove.<br><br>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                | Instruction manual reference “Ref. C-4 C-6 v1” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond 58mm of the open position.       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Charnwood C-Seven wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Instruction manual reference “C-series v2” dated September 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 64mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Charnwood C-Eight wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way,                                   | Instruction manual reference “C-series v2” dated September 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                                                                                                      | closure of the air control opening beyond the 64mm open position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
| Charnwood Country 4 wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Modification instruction manual reference "TIS.95" dated January 2011 and instruction manual reference "Country 4 MKII" dated January 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke reduction kit to fix the minimum aperture of the secondary air inlets to a minimum of 21mm open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Charnwood Cove 1SR.<br><br>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                     | Installation and use instruction manual reference "COVE1SR01.10 Issue A".<br><br>The air control must be adjusted such that the minimum closure of the air control is equivalent to that found with the control pushed in 15mm from the fully open position.                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Charnwood Island 1.<br><br>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                     | Instruction manual reference "Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB" dated December 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/AY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Charnwood Island 2.<br><br>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                     | Instruction manual reference "Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB" dated December 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/BY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Charnwood Island 3.                                                                                                                    | Instruction manual reference "Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB" dated December 2010.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                             | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                                                                                                                            | The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/CY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
| Charnwood Tor stove.<br><br>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                                                                                                | Installation and use instruction manual reference “Tor 02.10 Issue A”.                                                                                                                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Charnwood Tor Pico.<br><br>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                                                                                                 | Instruction manual reference “Tor & Tor Pico 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010.                                                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Chelsea SE 4.7kW multifuel inset room heater.<br><br>Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd, Units 6&7 Rawreth Barns, Dollyman’s Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.                         | Installation and user instructions manual reference “NS-4 Issue 1” dated 8th January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air supply control beyond 7mm open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Chesneys 4 Series (4.6kW) Stoves:<br>Flatford 4; Hampstead 4, Alpine 4 also sold as: Sunbeam 4, Dakota 4, Providence 4, Pacific 4 also sold as: Milan 4, Murano 4, Apollo 4, Chelsea 4 also sold as: Wellington 4, | Instruction manual reference “CH4K-V4” dated 7th December 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 34mm open position.                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Guernsey 4, Belgravia 4.<br><br>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW1 14ND.                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Chesneys 6 Series (7kW) Stoves: Flatford 6, Petworth 6, Barrington 6, Hampstead 6, Alpine 6 also sold as: Sunbeam 6, Dakota 6, Providence 6; Chelsea 6 also sold as: Wellington 6, Guernsey 6, Belgravia 6.<br><br>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW1 14ND. | Instruction manual reference “CH6K-V4” dated 7th December 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 10mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Classic model 25, 35, 40, 49 and 60 wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.                                                                                                                    | Installation manual reference “No. 22, Pellet Boilers, Type Classic 25, 31, 35, 40, 49, 60, reference BA Classic 25L-60L Nr 21 0508”.                                                           | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Clean Air Systems CAS 200, 400 and 600 hand-fed airheaters.<br><br>Manufactured by Inventair Ltd., Lancaster Road,                                                                                                                                                                               | Handbook reference “24600H version 1” dated January 2011.                                                                                                                                       | Softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard offcuts <sup>(1)</sup> .                  |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY.                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Clean Air Systems CAS 300 Max airheater and cyclone.<br><br>Manufactured by Inventair Ltd., Lancaster Road, Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY.             | Handbook reference “300A version 1” dated January 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Chipped or sawdust softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard <sup>(1)</sup> .       |
| Cleanburn CB900 Inset & Cleanburn CB900 Sønderskoven Inset wood burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHCN09 Slider Stop Rev A” dated 17th January 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINHCN09 Rev F” dated 24th January 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.                                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Cleanburn Inset Sønderskoven 8 multi-fuel inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                       | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINCN09 RevF” dated 20th March 2012 and modification instructions reference “JINHCN09 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25th September 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Cleanburn R4.                                                                                                                                                                             | Instruction manual reference “JINCLR04 Rev E” dated 2nd December 2011 and instruction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                 | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                              | manual reference “JINCLR04SCK revB” dated 5th December 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0401.                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
| Cleanburn R5 Inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.             | Instruction manual reference “JINCLR05 Rev B” dated 10th December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINCLR05SCK Rev A” dated 6th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Cleanburn R6 Inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.             | Instruction manual reference “JINCLR06 Rev B” dated 10th December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINCLR05SCK Rev A” dated 6th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Cleanburn Sonderskoven 5 Inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHCV05 Rev B” dated 4th October 2012.<br><br>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Clearburn Junior SE.<br><br>Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.                                        | Instruction manual reference “JRSE Issue 1” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position.                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>Clearview Pioneer 400, Solution 400 and Pioneer Oven wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Clearview Stoves, More Works, Bishops Castle, Shropshire, SY9 5HH.</p>                                                                                                                              | <p>Operating instructions reference “V1/42” stamped and signed “Smoke Control” dated 1st July 2006.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a tamperproof mechanical stop on the air slide/damper.</p>                                                                    | Air-dried wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>CLM Vesuvio 400kW stone wood-fired automatic pizza oven.</p> <p>Formerly known as the Vesuvio 400kW automatic pizza oven manufactured by CLM srl, Via I Maggio 35, 31043, Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy, and now manufactured by CLM Bakery System srl, Via Monteli, 3 - 33092 Meduno (PN), Italy.</p> | <p>Instruction manual reference “Manual English Review 2.1” dated 25th July 2013.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>‘CalorPan’ 100% beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300mm, width and height 75-90mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust or ‘Eden Beech Wood Briquettes’ that are cylindrical and of length 247-273mm and have diameter of 95mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust <sup>(1)</sup>.</p> |
| <p>Contura 510, 520T, 550, 550A, 550W, 560T, 560K, 570, 580, 585, 590 and Contura T.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>                                                                                                                                           | <p>Manufacturer’s installation instructions reference “IAV SE/ EX 0726-6 611821” and Lighting instruction reference “BAV SA/EX 0717-2 611820”.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>              | Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>Contura 556 wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>User manual reference “611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX – 6” dated 20th October 2011 and installation instruction manual reference “811116 IAV SE-EX C556 - 2” dated 14th November 2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB - 3” dated August 2011.</p> | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                             | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                              | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
|                                                                                                                                              | The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20% open position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
| Contura 580W.<br><br>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.                                                           | Manufacturer's installation instructions reference "IAV SE/EX 0740-1 511911".<br><br>A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 20% open position.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                            |
| Contura 586 wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.                                         | User manual reference "611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX – 6" dated 20th October 2011, installation instruction manual reference "811117 IAV SE-EX C586 -2" dated 15th November 2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference "811142 BAV GB - 3" dated August 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Contura 750, 750A and 780.<br><br>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.                                              | Instruction manual reference "811064 BAV SE-EX C750/780-1".<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 28% open position.                                                                                                                                                                                            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Contura 810, Contura 820 T, Contura 850, Contura 860 T and Contura 880.<br><br>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference "811118 BAV SE-EX C800-1" dated 28th June 2011 and supplementary operating instructions reference "811142 BAV GB-2" dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 38% open position.                                                                                                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Contura i4 FS Classic and Contura i4 FS                                                                                                      | Instruction manual reference "811164 BAV C i4 SE-EX-1" dated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Modern multi-fuel stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.                                          | 03/02/2012, installation instruction manual reference "811191 IAV Ci4 FS GB-1" dated 3rd June 2013 and supplementary operating instruction manual reference "811142 BAV GB - 4" dated August 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position.                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
| Contura i4 Modern and Contura i4 Classic.<br><br>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.                          | Instruction manual reference "811136 BAV C i4 GB-1" dated 0 4th July 2011 and supplementary operating instructions reference "811142 BAV GB-2" dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28% open position.                                                                                                                                                              | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Contura i5 Panorama and i5 Double Door wood-burning insert stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Installation and lighting instruction manual reference "811175 IAC SE-EX Ci5-5" dated November 2012, additional installation instruction manual reference "811188 Kompletterande IAV Ci5 - 2" dated 14th September 2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference "811142 BAV GB - 4" dated August 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Contura i30, i31, i40, i41 Wood burning inset appliances.<br><br>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134,                                      | Instruction manual reference "811212 BAV SE-EX Ci30/Ci40-1" dated 14th June 2013 and supplementary operating instruction manual reference "811142 BAV GB-5" dated January 2014.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                    | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                     | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| SE-285 23, Markaryd, Sweden.                                                                                                        | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 27% open position.                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| Coseyfire CF001SE.<br><br>Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, RG26 5RJ.                           | Installation and operating instructions reference "Version 1.0" dated April 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified secondary air supply fixed in the fully open position.                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Country Hearth EC410.<br><br>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380 USA.  | Instruction manual reference "852292" dated October 2014.                                                                                                                                                                 | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Country Hearth EC1100.<br><br>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380 USA. | Instruction manual reference "852290" dated October 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position.                                        | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Cove 2 SR.<br><br>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd. of Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                         | Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "Cove2SR 07.09 IssB" dated July 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on air control to prevent closure beyond 14mm from the fully closed position. | Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 23cm <sup>(1)</sup> .                                       |
| Crator JS5500 multi-fuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by James Smellie Ltd., Unit N, Leona                                            | Instruction manual reference "Crator multi-fuel stove instruction manual Issue 1" dated June 2012.                                                                                                                        | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Industrial Estate,<br>Nimmings Road,<br>Halesowen, West<br>Midlands, B62 9JQ.                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| CTC Ecoflex 15 and<br>20.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Enertech AB, Box<br>313, S-341 26<br>Ljungby, Sweden.                                                                                               | Manufacturer's instructions reference<br>"161 505 27 06/1" dated 20th<br>February 2007.                          | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| D'Alessandro GSA<br>130.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by D'Alessandro<br>Termomeccanica,<br>Contrada Cerreto, 55,<br>66010 Miglianico,<br>Chieti, Italy.                                                      | Instruction manual reference "2.0-1-<br>QGSA130XEN0612" dated 26th June<br>2012.                                 | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| D'Alessandro<br>Termomeccanica CS<br>and CSA boilers 40,<br>60, 80 and 100kW.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by D'Alessandro<br>Termomeccanica,<br>Contrada Cerreto, 55,<br>66010 Miglianico,<br>Chieti, Italy. | Instruction manual reference<br><br>"Ver. 2.0 - QCSA100XXIT0209<br>[UK SMOKE CONTROL]" dated<br>February 2009.   | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| D'Alessandro<br>Termomeccanica CS<br>and CSA 130, 180,<br>230 and 300kW.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by D'Alessandro<br>Termomeccanica,<br>Contrada Cerreto, 55,<br>66010 Miglianico,<br>Chieti, Italy.      | Instruction manual reference<br><br>"Ver. 2.0 - QCSA2000XEN0209<br>[UK SMOKE CONTROL]" dated<br>February 2009.   | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| D'Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA 400, 500, 650, 800, 950, 1300, 1650 and 2000kW.<br><br>Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy. | Instruction manual reference "Ver. 2.0 - QCSA2000XEN0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]" dated February 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the optional multi-cyclone.                                    | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| D'Alessandro Termomeccanica CSI 20kW.<br><br>Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.                                                  | Instruction manual reference "Ver. 2.0 -QCSI100XXIT0209" dated February 2009.                                                                                                                             | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Dartmoor 5 SE.<br><br>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.                                                                                    | Instruction manual reference "DM5 Issue 1" dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dean Stoves Clearburn Slimline 5 SE multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.                                              | Instruction manual reference "SL5SE issue 1" dated 25th April 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 15mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dean Stoves Clearburn Small SE multifuel stove.                                                                                                                                                   | Instruction manual reference "CBS8SE issue 1" dated 25 April 2014.                                                                                                                                        | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

<sup>(1)</sup> The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                   | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                    | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.                                                           | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 15mm open position.                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
| Dean Stoves Dartmoor 6 SE Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.      | Operating instructions manual reference “DM6 issue 1” dated 2nd July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air spin wheel control closure beyond the 40% open position.  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dean Stoves Dartmoor W5 SE Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.     | Operating instructions manual reference “DMW5 issue 1” dated 2nd July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air spin wheel control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dean Stoves Hembury 5 SE Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.                   | Operating Instructions manual reference “HEM5SE issue” dated 2nd July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position.           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dean Stoves Hembury Slimline 5 SE multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS. | Instruction manual reference “HEMSL5SE issue 1” dated 25 April 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 8mm open position.                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dean Stoves Hembury 8 SE multifuel stove.                                                                                                          | Instruction manual reference “HEM8SE issue 1” dated 25 April 2014.                                                                                                                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                      | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 8mm open position.                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
| Dean Stoves Junior 105 SE Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.                                                                                                                                                                     | Operating instructions manual reference “JR105SE Issue 1” dated May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position.                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Design 800 Green wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Bodart & Gonay Ltd., Rue De Lambinon, 3 Harze, Belgium, 4920.                                                                                                                                                                                         | Instruction manual reference “07DH8000A” dated November 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a “UK kit for smokeless areas Design 800”.                                                                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Desire 5, Desire 5LS, Desire 6, Desire 6LS, Desire 7, Desire 7LS, Ignite 5, Ignite 5LS, Ignite 6, Ignite 6LS, Ignite 7 and Ignite 7LS multi fuel stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Mar 14/GB Issue 4” dated 3rd December 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slide beyond the 10mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Di Lusso R4.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge,                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Instruction manual reference “JINDLU04 Rev E” dated 2nd December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINDLU04SCK revB” dated 5th December 2011.                                                                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0401.                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
| Di Lusso R5 inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                                                                                                                       | Instruction manual reference “JINDLU05 Rev B” dated 10th December 2012 and additional instructions reference “JINDLU05SCK Rev A” dated 6th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0501. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Di Lusso R6 inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                                                                                                                       | Instruction manual reference “JINDLU06 Rev B” dated 10th December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINDLU05SCK Rev A” dated 6th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0501.      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dik Geurts Instyle 500,<br><br>Dik Geurts Prostyle 500,<br><br>Dik Geurts Instyle 550,<br><br>Dik Geurts Prostyle 550<br><br>5 kW inset roomheaters.<br><br>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands. | Installation instruction manual reference “DRU392187-409050-NL-NL-0614-5” dated March 2014 and user manual reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-31” dated 19th June 2014.                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dik Geurts Instyle 600,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Installation instruction manual reference “DRU392187-410127-                                                                                                                                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Dik Geurts Prostyle 600 5 kW inset roomheaters and<br><br>Dik Geurts Instyle 650,<br><br>Dik Geurts Prostyle 650 6kW<br><br>Inset roomheaters.<br><br>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, Nederland. | NL-NL-0614-3” dated June 2014 and user manual reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3.1” dated 19th June 2014.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
| Dik Geurts Instyle 700,<br><br>Dik Geurts Prostyle 700 10kW inset roomheaters.<br><br>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, Nederland.                                                                 | Installation instruction manual reference “DRU392187-408668-NL-NL-0314-7” dated June 2014 and user manual reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3.1” dated 19th June 2014.                                                                                                                                            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dik Geurts Keld Low EA,<br><br>Keld High EA,<br><br>Ivar Low EA,<br><br>Ivar High EA,<br><br>Jannik Medium Low EA 5kW wood-burning stoves.                                                                                                                   | Installation manual reference “DRU392187-566405-nl-NL-0614-1 39”dated 19th June 2014 and user manual reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3” dated 19th June 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 22mm open in its minimum position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                       | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by<br><br>DRU Verwarming<br>B.V, Postbus 1021,<br>6920 BA, Duiven,<br>Ratio 8, 6921 RW<br>Duiven, Nederland.                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
| Dimplex Langbrook<br>5kW Clean Burn<br>Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Dimplex, GDC Group<br>Ltd., Millbrook<br>House, Grange<br>Drive, Hedge End,<br>Southampton, SO30<br>2DF. | Instruction manual reference<br>“08/51568/0 – Issue 3” dated 28th<br>June 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a<br>mechanical stop to prevent secondary<br>air control slider closure beyond the<br>40% open position.                                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dimplex SE Selbourne<br>5.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>ESSE Engineering<br>Ltd., Ouzledale<br>Foundry, Long<br>Ing, Barnoldswick,<br>Lancashire, BB18<br>6BN.                      | Instruction manual reference “SE<br>Selbourne 5 Issue 1” dated August<br>2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a<br>mechanical stop to prevent closure<br>beyond the 50% open position.                                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dovre 225 MF 4.6 kW<br>multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by Dovre NV,<br>Nijverheidsstraat 18,<br>BE-2381 Weelde,<br>Belgium.                                              | Installation instructions and operating<br>manual reference “03.27125.000”<br>dated June 2013 and additional<br>instruction manual reference<br>“PM1030 Issue 2” dated January<br>2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the<br>smoke control kit DV-225SCKIT. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dovre 250 (model<br>DV-250).<br><br>Manufactured<br>by Dovre NV,<br>Nijverheidsstraat 18,                                                                                        | Manufacturer’s instructions reference<br>“PM250 Issue 1”.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a<br>permanent stop on the secondary air                                                                                                                            | Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                        |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.                                                                                                                                                                              | inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75% open position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Dovre 425 CBW wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.                                                                                     | Installation instructions and operating manual reference “03.27986.100” dated February 2012 and additional installation and operating instructions for use in smoke control areas reference “PM1191 Issue 1” dated December 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control kit Part. No. DV425SZKIT to prevent closure of the secondary air control slider beyond the 15mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dovre 525MF 8 kW multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.                                                                                     | Installation instructions and operating manual reference “03.27109.100” dated February 2013 and smoke control kit additional installation and operating instructions reference “PM1030 Issue 2” dated January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the smoke control kit DV-225SCKIT.                                                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dovre Sense 100 (DV-SENSE100), 103 (DV-SENSE103), 200 (DV-SENSE200) and 203 (DV-SENSE203) wood burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by<br><br>Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium. | Installation instructions and operating manual reference “03.27151.000” dated July 2014 and smoke control kit additional installation and operating instructions for use in smoke control areas reference “PM1070 Issue 2” dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 8mm open.                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Dovre Vintage 30 (DV-VIN30, DV-VIN30WH, DV-TBVIN30 and DV-TBVIN30WH),                                                                                                                                 | Instruction manual reference “03.27681.100” dated April 2011 and instruction manual reference “PM813 Issue 1” dated May 2012.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Conditions                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>                                         | <p><i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>Dovre Vintage 35 (DV-VIN35, DV-VIN35WH, DV-TBVIN35 and DV-TBVIN35WH) and Dovre Vintage 50 (DV-VIN50, DV-VIN50WH, DV-TBVIN50 and DV-TBVIN50WH) stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, B-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p> | <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air supply beyond 50%.</p>                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>Dunsley Yorkshire Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>                                                                                                   | <p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "A/22160" dated 5th August 1998 as amended by manufacturer's instructions reference "D13" dated 4th December 2004.</p> | <p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>;</p> <p>Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture;</p> <p>Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight;</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight) are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams,</p> |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace                                                                                                                                           | Conditions                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                     | <p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>                                                | <p><i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p> | <p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “A/22160” dated 5th August 1998 as amended by manufacturer’s instructions reference “D13” dated 4th December 2004.</p>        | <p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>;</p> <p>Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture;</p> <p>Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight;</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight) are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.</p> |
| <p>Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove and Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road,</p>                     | <p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “A/22160” dated 5th August 1998 as amended by manufacturer’s instructions reference “GHD/DUN4B/1” dated 4th October 2004.</p> | <p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>;</p> <p>Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture;</p> <p>Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace                                                                                                                                                        | Conditions                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>                                     | <p><i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                             | <p>lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight;</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight) are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.</p> |
| <p>Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>            | <p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "D13W" dated 4th December 2004.</p>                                                                                | <p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove and Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p> | <p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "D13W" dated 4th December 2004 and manufacturer's instructions reference "GHD/DUN4B/1" dated 4th October 2004.</p> | <p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                         | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                          | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                 | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| E-Compact 15 wood pellet stove boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “E-COMPACT 15 Outdoor Pellet Boiler v1.5” dated May 2012.                                                                                                                                           | 6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                          |
| E-Compact 28 Pellet Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.            | Instruction manual reference “Installation & Operation Manual V.2.1” dated July 2012.                                                                                                                                            | 6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                          |
| Earlswood.<br><br>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.                | Instruction manual reference “EW1MF technical manual” dated February 2009.<br><br>When the primary air control is in the closed position, it must remain permanently open by 5mm and be prevented from closing fully by a screw. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ecco Stove E580.<br><br>Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Ltd., Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.               | Instruction manual reference “Ecco Stove 580 manual” dated 12th December 2011.                                                                                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ecco Stove E678.<br><br>Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Ltd., Foster House, 2 Redditch                                                     | Instruction manual reference “01/11/3” dated 28th January 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to fix the secondary air (airwash) to a 4mm open position.                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

<sup>(1)</sup> The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
| Ecco Stove E730.<br><br>Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire B80 7AX.                                                               | Instruction manual reference “020114/D002” dated 2nd January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent the secondary air control closing beyond the 4 mm open position. All other air controls must be permanently fixed in position. | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Ecco Stove E850.<br><br>Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Ltd., Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.                                                                 | Instruction manual reference “02/10” dated 10th October 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air flaps beyond 4mm (3 turns).                                                                                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ecofire Barbara wood pellet stove boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.                                                      | Instruction manual reference “cod. 004770900” dated October 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference “004723000” dated January 2012.                                                                                   | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Ecofire Giulia Idro, Ecofire Kelly Idro Plus and Ecofire Tania Idro wood pellet stove boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “cod. 004770432” dated February 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference “004723000” dated January 2012.                                                                                  | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                    | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                     | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                     | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Eco-Ideal Eco 1 Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.    | Instruction manual reference “JINECO01 revC” dated 20th July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.                      | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Eco-Ideal Eco 2 Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.    | Instruction manual reference “JINECO02 revC” dated 20th July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.                      | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Eco-Ideal Eco 3 multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ. | Installation and operating instructions reference “JINECO03 RevB” dated 17th July 2014.                                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Eco-Ideal Eco 4 Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.    | Instruction manual reference “JINECO04 revC” dated 20th July 2011.                                                                                                                                                   | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| ECO-Ideal Eco 5 multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford,           | Installation and operating instructions ref. “JINECO05 RevB” dated 20th June 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
| Eco-Ideal Eco 6 Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Hunter Stoves<br>Ltd., Trevilla Park,<br>Slaughterbridge,<br>Camelford, Cornwall,<br>PL32 9TT.                                   | Instruction manual reference<br>“JINEC006 revC” dated 20th July<br>2011.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| ECO-Ideal Inset Eco 8<br>multi-fuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Hunter<br><br>Stoves Limited,<br>Trevilla Park,<br>Slaughterbridge,<br>Camelford,<br><br>Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and operating instructions<br>manual reference<br><br>“JINECI08 Rev B” dated 14th<br>February 2013 and modification<br>instructions reference “JINEC108<br>Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25th<br>September 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a<br>mechanical stop to prevent secondary<br>air control closure beyond the 20%<br>open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Effecta Komplet 20<br>boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Effecta AB<br><br>Västra Rågdalsvägen<br>21,<br><br>434 96, Kungsbacka,<br>Sweden.                                        | Instruction manual reference “Rev.<br>EA.013-10-18” dated 18th October<br>2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Effecta Komplet III<br>25kW and Effecta<br>Komplet III light<br>25kW pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by<br><br>Effecta Energy<br>Solutions AB, Västra<br>Rågdalsvägen 21,     | Installing, maintenance, service and<br>assembly instruction manual reference<br>“Rev. EA. 014-02-25” dated 25th<br>February 2014.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                              | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden.                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
| Effecta Komplet III 35kW and Effecta Komplet III light 35kW pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden.         | Installing, maintenance, service and assembly instruction manual reference “Rev. EA. 014-02-25” dated 25th February 2014.                                                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Effecta Lambda 25, 35 and 60 boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Effecta AB<br><br>Västra Rågdalsvägen 21,<br><br>434 96, Kungsbacka, Sweden.                                                  | Instruction manual reference “Rev.EA. 013-10-20” dated 20th October 2013.                                                                                                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ekoheat 900 9.4kW,<br><br>Ekoheat 1500 15kW.<br><br>Ekoheat 2500 24.9kW<br>Ekoheat 4000 42.7kW, pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by EkpowerAps, Falstervej 285500, Middelfart, Denmark. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “CDOC000682” dated May 2013.                                                                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ekol Clarity 5 wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns                                                                                       | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 5 Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be modified to allow an ingress of air through the secondary air control. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                               | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.                                                                                                       | The appliance must be fitted with a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
| Ekol Clarity 8 wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.  | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 8 Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ekol Clarity 12 wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 12 Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be modified to allow an ingress of air through the secondary air control.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ekol Clarity 20 Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.  | Installation and operating instructions reference “Ekol Clarity 20 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22nd January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 25mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.                                                                                                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ekol Clarity 30 Wood Burning Stove.                                                                                            | Installation and operating instructions reference “Ekol Clarity 30 Boiler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                         | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                          | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.                                                       | Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22nd January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 30mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| Ekol Clarity Double Sided wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating Instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity Double Sided Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be modified so that when the primary and secondary air controls are in the fully closed position they will be fixed at 3.5mm open.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a tertiary air control system comprising two 7mm holes on each side of the appliance and a fixed opening of 4 cm <sup>2</sup> on the underside of the stove. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ekol Inset 5 wood-burning inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.        | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Inset 5 Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be modified so that when the secondary air supply is in its fully closed position it will be fixed at 4mm open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ekol Inset 8 wood-burning inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.        | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “Ekol Inset 8 Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                 | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Elegance Junior UK and Elegance Junior Wall UK 5kW wood burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.                                         | Instruction manual reference “User’s manual Revision 1, dated 28th November 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary air control to 698mm <sup>2</sup> in its minimum position.          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ellipse.<br><br>Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.                                                                                                              | Instruction manual reference “7196901-Rev.09” dated 22nd December 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| En-tech model ENP 10, 15, 18, 25 and 35 boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria. | Manufacturer’s installation manual reference “IMENP 10-35 11/2009” for the Firefox pellet boiler dated November 2009.                                                                                            | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| En-tech model PK15 and 25 boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria.               | Installation manual reference “IMPK PK 15/25 11/2009 EN” dated November 2009.                                                                                                                                    | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>               | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| En-tech model PK45 boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria. | Installation manual reference “TMPK PK 45 11/2009 EN” dated November 2009.                                                     | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Endress USF-W 250.<br><br>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.                                                                       | Instruction manual reference “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF -W250” reference “EMAN – USFW250” dated March 2010. | Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                    |
| Endress USF-W 350.<br><br>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.                                                                       | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W350” reference “EMAN – USFW350” dated March 2010.           | Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                    |
| Endress USF-W 500.<br><br>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.                                                                       | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF -W500” reference “EMAN – USFW500” dated March 2010.           | Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                    |
| Endress USF-W 800.<br><br>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße                                                                                                 | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W800” reference “EMAN – USFW800” dated March 2010.           | Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                    |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>       | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 18, D-91593<br>Burgbernheim.                                                                                            |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
| Endress USF-W 1000.<br><br>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim. | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W1000” reference “EMAN – USFW1000” dated March 2010. | Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                    |
| Endress VR-S 300.<br><br>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.   | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-S300” reference “EMAN – VRS300” dated March 2010.      | Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                    |
| Endress VR-W 400.<br><br>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.   | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR –W400” reference “EMAN – VRW400” dated March 2010.     | Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                    |
| Endress VR-W 600.<br><br>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.   | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-W600” reference “EMAN – VRW600” dated March 2010.      | Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                    |
| Endress VR-W 900.<br><br>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.   | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-W900” reference “EMAN – VRW900” dated March 2010.      | Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                    |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                            | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| EOS 30 346kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone.<br><br>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD) Italy.  | Use and maintenance manual reference "Uniconfort EOS30 Manual v1" dated July 2011.                                                                                          | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| EOS 35 407kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone.<br><br>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD) Italy.  | Use and maintenance manual reference "Uniconfort EOS35 Manual v1" dated July 2011.                                                                                          | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| EOS 40 464kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone.<br><br>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD) Italy.  | Use and maintenance manual reference "Uniconfort EOS40 Manual v1" dated July 2011.                                                                                          | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| EOS 60 700kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone.<br><br>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl. Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari, (PD) Italy. | Installation instruction manual reference "K135-07332 Uniconfort MUN v 2" dated September 2010.                                                                             | 6mm diameter wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                 |
| Esse 1 wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long                                                               | Installation and User Instructions reference "ONE-SE-104-29.10.2014" dated 29 October 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                              | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                               | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>                                  |
| Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.                                                                                                                      | air control closure beyond the 50% open position.                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                             |
| Esse 100 SE Smoke Exempt woodburning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.    | Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "100 SE Issue 1" dated February 2009.                                                                                                                       | Untreated dry wood with a maximum moisture content of 20% maximum length of 200 mm and maximum width or diameter of 120 mm <sup>(1)</sup> . |
| Esse 100DD SE 5kW stove.<br><br>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzedale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.                        | Instruction manual reference "10/11 (PP) INSTR.ST-100DDSE/u" dated October 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                  |
| Esse 125 SE.<br><br>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.                                   | Instruction manual reference "Esse 125SE Issue 1" dated August 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.                        | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                  |
| Esse 200XK-SE, DD-SE, Podium-SE & Contemporary-SE Smoke Exempt Wood Burning Stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, | Instruction manual reference "200-SE-I03-310114" dated 31st January 2014.                                                                                                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                  |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                               | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
| Esse 301 SE stove.<br><br>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.              | Instruction manual reference “v45” dated 9th November 2010.<br><br>The primary air control must not be fully air tight when closed. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Esse 350 stove.<br><br>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.                 | Instruction manual reference “v45” dated 9th November 2010.                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Esse 500 SE & 525 SE Wood Burning Stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Long Ing, Barnoldswick<br><br>Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Installation and user instructions reference “1.01” dated October 2013.                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Esse 700-SE Smoke Exempt Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN. | Instruction manual reference “700-SE-I03-310114” dated 31st January 2014.                                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Esse 990N wood burning cooker & Esse                                                                                                           | Operating instructions reference “1” dated January 2014.                                                                            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 990D wood burning cooker with boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
| Esse 1622 inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.                                                                            | Installation and operation manual reference “1622/Integra INSET revision c” dated July 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix secondary air control fully open.                                           | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Esse Plus 1 wood burning cooker & Esse Plus 1D wood burning cooker with boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.                            | Installation commissioning and operating instructions reference “1” dated January 2014.                                                                                                                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 woodchip boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “HACK20-200_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with an integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood chips with a moisture content below 15%. | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 woodchip boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “HACK20-200_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.<br><br>An integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when burning wood pellets.                | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| ETA Hack 45 woodchip boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria.                                     | Operation manual reference “0000000079 V.003” dated 23rd June 2014.<br><br>Integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood chips with a moisture content below 15%. | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| ETA Hack 45 woodchip boiler<br><br>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria.                                      | Operation manual reference “0000000079 V.003” dated 23rd June 2014.<br><br>Integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood pellets.                                 | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| ETA PC 20, 25 and 32 wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung                                                                                            | Instruction manual reference “PC20-32_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.                                                                                                              | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

<sup>(1)</sup> The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| ETA PE-K 35, 50, 70 and 90 wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “PE-K35-90_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.                                   | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| ETA PE-K 45 wood pellet boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.                   | Operation manual reference “0000000083 V.007” dated 25th June 2014.                                              | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| ETA PU 7, 11 and 15 wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.        | Instruction manual reference “PU7-15_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.                                      | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                               | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| ETA SH 20, 30, 40, 50 and 60 wood gasification boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “SH20-60_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.                                                                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| eVolution 4 Inset.<br><br>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                                                                  | Instruction manual reference “eVo 4&7 Inset MS11-11” dated 9th November 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| eVolution 5 model number M-EVO5.<br><br>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                                                    | Instruction manual reference “eVo 5 MS07-11” dated 8th July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air control to less than 70% open.                        | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| eVolution 7 Inset.<br><br>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                                                                  | Instruction manual reference “eVo 4&7 Inset MS11-11” dated 9th November 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 8mm open position.  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| eVolution 26 boiler stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Broseley Fires                                                                                                                                           | Instruction manual reference “MS10-11c” dated 9th January 2012.                                                                                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                                                                                                                              | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 40% open position.             |                                                                                                            |
| Evotherm P50, P100, P120, P150, P170, P200 pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Evotherm, Heiztechnik Vertriebs Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria. | Manufacturer's instructions operating manual reference "Version 1/2010/ Rev. 4.21".                              | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Evoworld HS50 boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Evoworld<br><br>Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon,<br><br>Austria.                                                                                                | Operation manual reference "OM_HS50_14 Version 1.2" dated January 2014.                                          | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| Evoworld HS75 ECO boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Evoworld<br><br>Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon,<br><br>Austria.                                                                                            | Operation manual reference "OM_HS75_14 Version 1.2" dated January 2014.                                          | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| Evoworld HS100 ECO boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Evoworld                                                                                                                                                    | Operation manual reference "OM_HS100_14 Version 1.2" dated January 2014                                          | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                             | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                              | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Seeleiten 24, 5120 St.<br>Pantaleon,<br><br>Austria.                                                                         |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Evoworld HS120<br>ECO boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Evoworld<br><br>Seeleiten 24, 5120 St.<br>Pantaleon,<br><br>Austria. | Operation manual reference<br>“OM_HS120_14 Version 1.2” dated<br>January 2014.                                   | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| Evoworld HS150<br>ECO boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Evoworld<br><br>Seeleiten 24, 5120 St.<br>Pantaleon,<br><br>Austria. | Operation manual reference<br>“OM_HS150_14 Version 1.2” dated<br>January 2014.                                   | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| Evoworld HS170<br>ECO boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Evoworld<br><br>Seeleiten 24, 5120 St.<br>Pantaleon,<br><br>Austria. | Operation manual reference<br>“OM_HS170_14 Version 1.2” dated<br>January 2014.                                   | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| Evoworld HS200<br>ECO boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Evoworld<br><br>Seeleiten 24, 5120 St.<br>Pantaleon,                 | Operation manual reference<br>“OM_HS200_14 Version 1.2” dated<br>January 2014.                                   | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Austria.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| <p>Extraflame:<br/>Babyfiamma, Bella and Bella Lux, Clementina Comfort Maxi, Contessa, Divina, Divina Plus and Divina Steel, Duchessa and Duchessa Steel, Ecologica, Esmeralda and Esmeralda Crystal, Falò 1CP, Falò 2CP and Falò 1XP, Isabella, Karolina, Preziosa.</p> <p>Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.</p> | <p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "004275101 011" dated 5th March 2007.</p>                               | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| <p>Extraflame Comfort Mini.</p> <p>Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "004275115 REV 005" dated 2nd October 2006.</p>                         | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| <p>Extraflame Idro.</p> <p>Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "004275128 REV 002" dated 28th August 2006.</p>                         | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| <p>Extraflame Lucrezia Idro and Lucrezia Steel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "004275110 REV 011" dated 12th July 2006.</p>                           | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
| FDC5 Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.               | Instruction manual reference “FDC Issue 02” dated April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| FDC5i inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.        | Instruction manual reference “FDCi Issue 06” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| FDC5iT Taper inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FDCiT Issue 1” dated April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position.   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| FDC5iW Wide inset stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FDCi Issue 06” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| FDC5W Wide stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.         | Instruction manual reference “FDC Issue 02” dated April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position.    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                              | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                               | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                 | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| FDC 8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FDC issue 03” dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| FDC 8i Inset Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.       | Instruction manual reference “FDCi issue 03” dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Fireball.<br><br>Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.                                         | Instruction manual reference “7196801-Rev.07” dated 22nd December 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Firebelly FB 5kW woodburning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Firebelly Stoves Ltd., Unit B, Marshall Hall Mills, Elland, HX5 9DU.               | Instruction manual reference “EZKA/12 090-3 dated May 2013.                                                                                                                                                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Firebelly FB2 12Kw wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Firebelly Stoves Ltd., Unit B, Marshall Hall Mills, Elland, HX5 9DU.            | Instruction manual reference “EZKA/12 090-2” dated May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control to 8mm open when in the closed position.                 | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>Firebird SE 5kW multifuel dry inset room heater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Firebird Heating Solutions Limited, Ballymakeera, Co. Cork, Ireland.</p>                                                                                                            | <p>Instruction manual reference “Print Revision 01: July 2014” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 32mm open position.</p> | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Firefox 5 Clean Burn II, Gallery Classic 5 Clean Burn, Sirius 405 Clean Burn and Sirius 405 Classic Clean Burn.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty &amp; Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p> | <p>Instruction manual reference “FF5CBII REV: A” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>                     | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| <p>Firefox 5CB (4.9kW); Vega 100CB (4.9kW); Sirius 405CB (4.9kW); Flame 5CB (4.9kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty &amp; Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>                               | <p>Instruction manual reference “FFXCBA” dated January 2010.</p>                                                                                                                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Firefox 8 Clean Burn, Gallery Classic 8 Clean Burn, Sirius 545 Clean Burn and Sirius 545 Classic Clean Burn.</p>                                                                                                                                            | <p>Instruction manual reference “FF8CB REV: A” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>                       | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                  | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
| Fireline FGi5 stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                                            | Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi Issue 06” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Fireline FGi8, FXi8, & FPi8 Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi issue 07” dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Fireline FP5W and FX5W Freestanding stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                      | Instruction manual reference “FX.FP.Issue 06” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position.          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Fireline FPi5T, FGi5T and FXi5T Taper inset stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.             | Instruction manual reference “FXiT.FPiT.FGiT Issue 01” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                               | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>Fireline FPi5W, FGi5W and FXi5W Wide inset stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>                 | <p>Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi Issue 06” dated March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.</p>                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Fireline FX8, &amp; FP8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>          | <p>Instruction manual reference “FX.FP. Issue 08” dated September 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.</p>                                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Fireline FXi 5kW, Fireline FPi 5kW, Fireline FX5 and Fireline FP5.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p> | <p>Instruction manual reference “Issue 03” dated March 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3.5mm open position.</p>                                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Fireline Purevision 5kW Freestanding Wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>             | <p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Freestanding Issue 02” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 18mm open position.</p> | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Fireline Purevision 5kW i5 Inset Wood burning Stove.</p>                                                                                                                          | <p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Inset Issue 02” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air</p>                                                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by<br>Charlton & Jenrick<br>Ltd, Unit D Stafford<br>Park 2, Telford,<br>Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                                                                               | supply closure beyond the 18mm<br>open position.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| Fireline Purevision<br>5kW Wide<br>Freestanding Wood<br>burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Charlton & Jenrick<br>Ltd, Unit D Stafford<br>Park 2, Telford,<br>Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions<br>manual reference “Purevision<br>Freestanding Issue 02” dated January<br>2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with<br>a mechanical stop to prevent air<br>supply closure beyond the 15mm<br>open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Fireline Purevision<br>5kW i5 Wide Inset<br>Wood burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Charlton & Jenrick<br>Ltd, Unit D Stafford<br>Park 2, Telford,<br>Shropshire, TF3 3AR.        | Installation and operating instructions<br>manual reference “Purevision Inset<br>Issue 02” dated January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with<br>a mechanical stop to prevent air<br>supply closure beyond the 15mm<br>open position.           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Fireline Purevision<br>8.5kW Freestanding<br>Wood burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Charlton & Jenrick<br>Ltd, Unit D Stafford<br>Park 2, Telford,<br>Shropshire, TF3 3AR.       | Installation and operating instructions<br>manual reference “Purevision<br>Freestanding Issue 02” dated January<br>2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with<br>a mechanical stop to prevent air<br>supply closure beyond the 22mm<br>open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Fireline Purevision<br>8.5kW i8.5 Inset<br>Wood burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Charlton & Jenrick<br>Ltd, Unit D Stafford<br>Park 2, Telford,<br>Shropshire, TF3 3AR.         | Installation and operating instructions<br>manual reference “Purevision Inset<br>Issue 02” dated January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with<br>a mechanical stop to prevent air<br>supply closure beyond the 22mm<br>open position.           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>                                            |
| Firematic 25, 50, 90 and 150.<br><br>Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22,<br><br>A-1230 Wien, Austria. | Manufacturer's instructions reference "Bedienungsanleitung Firematic V 1.1 ENG doc" dated June 2005.                                                                                                                                                     | Chipped wood, wood pellets, or planed wood shavings <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                  |
| Firematic 45 and 60.<br><br>Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H., Richard-Strauss-Straße 22,<br><br>A-1230 Wien, Austria.         | Instruction manual reference "05.007 Operating Instructions – FM (1Ph) 20 35 45 60 v2.3" dated August 2009.                                                                                                                                              | Wood pellets conforming to ÖNORM M7135 with diameter of 6mm or wood chips up to a maximum size of 50mm and maximum water content 35% <sup>(1)</sup> . |
| Firematic FM 130, FM 151, FM 180 and FM 199.<br><br>Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.   | Instruction manual reference "Operating Instructions Herz firematic 130 – 199 BioControl" version Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-201 BioControl Englisch V 3.1.                                                                                          | Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                          |
| Firenzo Aucklander stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.                 | Instruction manual reference "AL" dated 15th January 2013 and instruction manual reference "AU" dated 1st February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                            |
| Firenzo Bronte stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.                     | Instruction manual reference "BI" dated 15th January 2013 and instruction manual reference "BU" dated 1st February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                            |

<sup>(1)</sup> The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                            | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                             | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                       | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
|                                                                                                                                             | slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| Firenzo Contessa stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.                        | Instruction manual reference “CI” dated 15th January 2013 and instruction manual reference “CU” dated 1st February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6mm open position.                 | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Firenzo Fires Hastings 4.8kW wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Firenzo Fires, 98 Niven Street, Napier4142, New Zealand.            | User manual reference “HU 2014-10-16” dated 16th October 2014 and installation manual reference “HI 2014-10-16” dated 16th October 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 6mm open position.       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Firenzo Lady Kitchener stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.                  | Instruction manual reference “LKI” dated 15th January 2013 and instruction manual reference “LKU” dated 1st February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Firenzo Napier 4.8kW free standing wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hewitsons ltd, 98 Niven street, Onekawa, Napier, New Zealand. | Installation manual reference “UKNapierInstall/4.8/v1 dated 24th January 2014 and instruction manual reference “UKNapierUser/4.8/v1 dated 24th January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond 7mm. | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Firenzo Wellingtonian stove.                                                                                                                | Instruction manual reference “WI” dated 15th January 2013 and                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.                                                                           | instruction manual reference “WU” dated 1st February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
| Firestorm 4.5 SE.<br><br>Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF. | Instruction manual reference “4.5KW SE Issue (6928) 1” dated 28th April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum 3mm air gap between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Firestorm 6.5 SE.<br><br>Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF. | Instruction manual reference “6.5KW SE Issue (6928) 3” dated 28th April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum air gap 6mm between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Firestorm 10 SE.<br><br>Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF.  | Instruction manual reference “10KW SE Issue (6928) 2” dated 28th April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum air gap 6mm between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Firewarm 4SE stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial                                                                    | Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the                                                                                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                       | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                                                                                    | secondary air control beyond 5mm open.                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Firewarm 06C inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “FW06C” dated 26th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Firewarm 6SE stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.       | Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Firewarm 8SE stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.       | Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Firewarm 11C Inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “FW11C” dated 26th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Firewarm FW5i Multi-fuel inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial                       | Installation and operating instructions reference “FW5i” dated 2nd May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                       | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | air control closure beyond 3.5mm open.                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Flatford 5K, Barrington 5K and Hampstead 5K wood burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.                                                                                                                                                                             | Instruction manual reference “CH5K – V1” dated 14th March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 18mm open position.     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Fogo Montanha Versatile S600SE, Versatile S600 SE Table, Versatile S600 SE Spider, Versatile S600 SE Square, Versatile S600 SE Cube, Versatile S600 SE 2X Cube and Versatile S600 SE Round wood-burning stoves manufactured by Fogo Montanha (Solzaima, S.A.)<br><br>Rua dos Outarelos, 111 3750-362 Belazamia do Chao, Portugal. | Instruction manual reference “S600 – UK V1” dated 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop or other measure to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Franco Belge Model 134 08 11 Savoy EA (8kW output) wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Instructions manual reference “1290-1” dated 9th July 2009.                                                                                                                                            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| Franco Belge Model 134 08 09 Savoy Mk II Elegance multifuel stove with KEA 13408 smoke control kit.<br><br>Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France. | Instructions manual reference “1290-1” dated 9th July 2009.                                                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Franco Belge Montfort MK2 wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.                                                       | Instruction manual reference “1295-3” dated 17th November 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Fröling Lambdamat commercial wood chip boiler models 500, 750 and 1000.<br><br>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.            | Operating and installation manual reference “B 069 01 04” dated February 2004.                                                                                                                           | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| Froling P1 7, 10, 15 and 20 pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Froling Heizkessel                                                                                                                       | Operating instructions manual reference “B1000013_en Edition 15/07/2014” dated 15th July 2014.                                                                                                           | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| und Behälterbau GmbH, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Froling P4 45 pellet boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Froling Heizkessel und Behälterbau GmbH, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.                                      | Operating instructions manual reference “BO870114_en Edition 18/07/2014” dated 18th July 2014.                                                  | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Fröling P4 8, 15, 20, 25, 32, 38, 48 and 60 pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “BO430408_en” dated July 2009.                                                                                     | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                       |
| Fröling P4 80 and P4 100 wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.               | Instruction manual reference “B043 – Version 8” dated May 2012.                                                                                 | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Froling S4 Turbo 15 15kW; Froling S4 Turbo 22 22kW; Froling S4 Turbo 28 28kW; Froling S4 Turbo 34 34kW;                                                                              | Assembly instruction manual reference “M0970208” dated November 2008 and operating instruction manual reference “B0510108” dated November 2008. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                              | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>                                                                       |
| <p>Froling S4 Turbo 40 40kW; Froling S4 Turbo 50 50kW; and Froling S4 Turbo 60 60kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p> |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>Froling T4 130 and 150 wood chip and pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Froling Heizkessel und Behälterbau GmbH, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.</p>                                    | <p>Operating instructions manual reference “BO830113_en Edition 06/11/2013” dated 6th November 2013.</p>                                      | Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>Fröling T4 24, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 90, 100 and 110kW boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>                     | <p>Instruction manual reference “B071 - Version 05” dated May 2012.</p>                                                                       | Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>Fröling Turbomatic 28, 35, 48 and 55.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12,</p>                                                                           | <p>Installation instructions reference “M 060 01 03” dated November 2003 and operating instructions reference “99229a” dated August 2002.</p> | Wood chips with less than 35% moisture content that meet ÖNORM (a) M 7133: 1998 size class G30 or wood pellets of 6mm diameter and a moisture content below 10% <sup>(1)</sup> . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                             | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                              | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>                                                                                                   |
| A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fröling Turbomatic 85, 100 and 110.<br><br>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Installation instructions reference “M 060 01 03” dated November 2003 and operating instructions reference “99229a” dated August 2002.                   | Wood chips with less than 35% moisture content that meet ÖNORM (a) M 7133; 1998 size class G30 or G50, wood pellets of 6mm diameter and a moisture content below 10% <sup>(1)</sup> .                        |
| Fröling Turbomat 150 and 220.<br><br>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.       | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BO310003” dated August 2003.                                                                                      | Wood pellets, or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fröling Turbomat 320 and 500.<br><br>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.       | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “B0340004” dated November 2004.                                                                                    | Wood pellets, or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fröling TX150 150kW boiler with Exhaust Gas Recirculation device.<br><br>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, | Installation instruction manual reference “M1130009” dated September 2010 and operating instruction manual reference “B 067 00 09” dated September 2010. | Wood chips with a moisture content $\leq 30\%$ and a maximum cross sectional area of 5cm <sup>2</sup> or wood pellets with a moisture content of $\leq 10\%$ and a maximum diameter of 10mm <sup>(1)</sup> . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Fröling TX 200 199kW and TX 250 250kW boilers with Exhaust Gas Recirculation device.<br><br>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.                                                    | Instruction manual reference “B067 – Version 03” dated May 2012.                                                 | Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |
| Fröling:<br>SP Dual 15kW boiler;<br>SP Dual 22kW boiler;<br>SP Dual 28kW boiler;<br>SP Dual 34kW boiler;<br>and<br>SP Dual 40kW boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Operating instructions reference “B0760212_en Edition 09/10/2012” dated 9th October 2012.                        | Wood logs or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                 |
| Future Fires Panoramic FX1.<br><br>Manufactured by Gen-Fab Ltd., Swinton Bridge Industrial Estate, Whitelee Rd, Swinton, S64 8BH.                                                                                                                                | Instruction manual reference “PANFXREV2” dated 31st October 2012.                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>Gilles HPK-RA<br/>13kW, 15kW, 20kW, 25kW, 30kW, 35kW, 40kW, 45kW, 49kW, 60kW, 70kW, 75kW, 85kW, 95kW, 100kW, 120kW, and 145kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by<br/>Gilles Energie – und<br/>Umwelttechnik Gmbh,<br/>Koaserbauer Str.<br/>16A-4810 Gmunden,<br/>Austria.</p> | <p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Gilles/0-145/1” dated January 2007.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Wood pellets, or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                         |
| <p>Gilles HPK-RA 160.</p> <p>Manufactured by<br/>Gilles Energie – und<br/>Umwelttechnik Gmbh,<br/>Koaserbauer Str.<br/>16A-4810 Gmunden,<br/>Austria.</p>                                                                                                             | <p>Instruction and operating manuals reference “BD-200-01a-01” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-02” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-03” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-04” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-06” dated November 2008, “BD-200-03a-07” dated November 2008, and “BD-200-03a-09” dated November 2008.</p> | <p>Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                         |
| <p>Gilles HPK USK<br/>150kW, 180kW,<br/>240kW and 300kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by<br/>Gilles Energie – und<br/>Umwelttechnik Gmbh,<br/>Koaserbauer Str.<br/>16A-4810 Gmunden,<br/>Austria.</p>                                                                          | <p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Gilles/150-300/1” dated January 2007.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Wood pellets, or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                         |
| <p>Gilles HPK USK<br/>360kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by<br/>Gilles Energie – und<br/>Umwelttechnik Gmbh,<br/>Koaserbauer Str.</p>                                                                                                                                         | <p>Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “Gilles 360/1” dated January 2008.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                          |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                      | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
| Gilles HPKI-K 180, 195, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 995, 1200 and 1600.<br><br>Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “Operating Instruction HPKI-K Underfeed Stoking. 1-general-hpki-k underfeed stoking” dated November 2008.                                                | Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                    |
| Gilles HPKI-R 999 kW biomass boiler manufactured by<br><br>Gilles Energie und Umwelttechnik GmbH & Co KG Limited, Koaserbauerstraße, A-4180 Gmunden, Austria.                              | Installation, operation and maintenance manual reference “BD-HPKI-R-999-01.1 Version 02/2014” dated 23rd July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with cyclone dust arrestment. | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| Gilles UTSK 450kW, 550kW, 700kW, 900kW, 1200kW, and 1600kW Boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.            | Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “Gilles 360/1” dated January 2008.                                                                                                    | Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |
| Gozney G1200/W, G1400/W, G1600/W and G1800/W wood-burning pizza ovens.<br><br>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business                                 | Operational manual reference “Version 1.1” dated July 2013.                                                                                                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
| Grant Spira Condensing Wood Pellet Boiler 6-26kW model number WPS626 and 9-36kW model number WPS936.<br><br>Manufactured by Grant UK Ltd., Hopton House, Hopton Industrial Estate, Devizes, Wiltshire, SN10 2EU. | Instruction manual reference “IRL NO.012 Rev; 1” dated April 2012.                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                          |
| Graphite 5 model number GR905 4.9 kW multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire CW4 8AF.                   | Instruction manual reference “GR905/UK/NI/ROI/V3 18-07-14” dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position.                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Graphite 8 model number GR908 8kW multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire CW4 8AF.                      | Instruction manual reference “GR908/UK/NI/ROI/V4-D 18-07-14” dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Greencast 5MF Traditional, Greencast 5MF Modern, Greencast 8MF                                                                                                                                                   | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013.                                                                                                                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                     | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Traditional and Greencast 8MF<br>Modern multifuel stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.                     | The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
| Greencast 5WD<br>Traditional and Greencast 5WD<br>Modern woodburning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.  | Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Greencast MF&WD Version 1" dated June 2013.                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Greencast 8WD<br>Traditional and Greencast 8WD<br>Modern wood-burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Greencast MF&WD Version 1" dated June 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Green Energy Engineering PROPEL P70 and P100 Pellet Boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalioilu Kasabasi, Akhisar,                                                  | Instruction manual reference "PROPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Models: P70 – P100 Version 2" dated 23rd September 2012.                                                                     | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manisa, PK 23, Turkey.                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Green Energy Engineering PROPEL P25 and P40 wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalioilu Kasabasi, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey. | Instruction manual reference “Owner’s Manual PROPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Version 2” dated 23rd September 2012.     | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Green Energy Engineering SLIMPEL S25.<br><br>Manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalioilu Kasabasi, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey.                            | Instruction manual reference “Owner’s Manual SLIMPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Version 2” dated 23rd September 2013.    | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Greenflame 28 Pellet Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Trianco Ltd., Thorncliffe, Chapletown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.                                                       | Instruction manual reference “Installation & Operation Manual V.2.1” dated July 2012.                            | 6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                          |
| Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 50 and 75.<br><br>Manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.                                     | Instruction manual reference “GUN/ BIO/OP/ VI/0709” dated 29th July 2009.                                        | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm <sup>(1)</sup> .                  |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                               | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>                                                                               |
| Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 100.<br><br>Manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.     | Instruction manual reference “GUN/BIO/OP/VI/0709” dated 29th July 2009.                                          | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm, or wood chip with less than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133:1998 size class G30 <sup>(1)</sup> . |
| Guntamatic Powerchip 50 and 75.<br><br>Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.          | Instruction manual reference “GUN/POW/OP/VI/0709” dated 29th July 2009.                                          | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                |
| Guntamatic Powerchip 100.<br><br>Manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.                | Instruction manual reference “GUN/POW/OP/VI/0709” dated 29th July 2009.                                          | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm, or wood chip less with than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133:1998 size class G30 <sup>(1)</sup> . |
| Guntamatic PRO 175, PRO 199, PRO 250.<br><br>Manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A – 4722 PEUERBACH, Bruck 7, Austria. | Operating instructions and system log book reference “PRO-13-00-00-01-BADE” dated October 2013.                  | Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                                              |
| Guntamatic PRO-Flex 175, PRO-Flex 199, PRO-Flex 250.<br><br>Manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A                      | Operating instructions and system log book reference “PRO-Flex-A-00-00-00-01-BADE” dated October 2013.           | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                                                            |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| – 4722 PEUERBACH, Bruck 7, Austria.                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
| Hamont CATfire 350 USZI pellet boiler fitted with CATfire 300 cyclone.<br><br>Manufactured by Hamont Contracting and Trading, spol. s.r.o., Sedlište 227, postal code 739 36, district Frýdek-Místek, Czech Republic. | Operating instruction reference “Operating Manual for Boilers CATfire 150-500kW” dated 1st January 2008.                                                                                                                                                                                | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 30 mm <sup>(1)</sup> .                         |
| Hampstead 8, Hampstead LS 8, Hampstead XLS 8, Belgravia 8, Barrington 8, Petworth 8 and Flatford 8 stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.                       | Instruction manual reference “CH8K - V12” dated 31st October 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air controls further than 40mm from open and with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Handöl 31, Handöl 31A, Handöl 32, Handöl 32A, Handöl 33T, Handöl 34T, Handöl 35T, Varde Ovne Look 1, Varde Ovne Look 2, Varde Ovne Look 3.<br><br>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.       | Installation instructions reference “IAV SE/EX 0811-4 511941” and lighting instructions reference “BAV SE/EX H30 511942”.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 45% open position.                                   | Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                            |
| Handöl 50, Handöl 51, Handöl 52, Handöl 52T, Handöl 53, Handöl 54,                                                                                                                                                    | Installation instructions reference “IAV SE/EX 0737-4 511866” and lighting instructions reference “BAV SE/EX 0717-1 511865”.                                                                                                                                                            | Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                            |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Handöl 54T, Handöl 51L, Varde Ovne S1, Varde Ovne S2, Varde Ovne S3.<br><br>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.                                                                                                                              | The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 45% open position.                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
| Harrie Leenders Boxer Plus & Boxer Black Wood Burning Stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Harrie<br><br>Leenders Industrieweg<br><br>25 5688 DP Oirschot Netherlands.                                                                                                       | Instruction manual reference “Boxer Plus manual Issue 1” dated January 2014.                                                                                                                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Harrie Leenders Cylon; Harrie Leenders Doran 160; Harrie Leenders Doran 190; Harrie Leenders Fuga S; Harrie Leenders Fuga eL; Harrie Leenders Stor; Harrie Leenders Signa.<br><br>Manufactured by Harrie Leenders, Industrieweg 25, 5688 DP Oirschot, The Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference “Supplementary Instructions Amended June 2010” dated June 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond the 15mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| HDG Compact models 25/35 (25kW, 35kW) wood chip and pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter                                                                                                                                  | Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact Version V01” dated April 2009.                                                                                                                                               | Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                 | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Haftung (GmbH)<br>Siemensstrasse 22,<br>84323 Massing,<br>Germany.                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| HDG Compact 45 (45 kW) boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.                                       | Manual reference “9980001529 V 05.1” dated April 2014 and additional supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1295” dated July 2014. | Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |
| HDG Compact models 50/65 (50kW, 65kW) wood chip and pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany. | Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact Version V03” dated April 2009.                                                                     | Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |
| HDG Compact model 80 (80kW) wood chip and pellet boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.            | Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact Version V03” dated April 2009.                                                                     | Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |
| HDG Compact 99 (99 kW), 194 (194 kW) and Compact                                                                                                                                                | Manual reference “9980001520 V.03.01” dated March 2013 and additional supplementary installation                                                 | Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>                 |
| 199 (199 kW) boilers with model HDG 3113 cyclone.<br><br>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.                                                                                                              | instructions reference “IN1296” dated July 2014.                                                                 |                                                                                                                            |
| HDG Compact model 100 (100kW) wood chip and pellet boiler; HDG Compact model 150, 200 (150kW, 200kW) wood chip and pellet boiler with model HDG 3113 cyclone.<br><br>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany. | Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact 100-200 Version V1” dated July 2008.                               | Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| HDG Euro models 30, 40 and 50 (30kW, 40kW and 50kW) wood log boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.                                                                                         | Operating instructions reference “HDG Euro V3.0 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V1” dated June 2008.           | Split wood logs of 500 mm length and maximum edge length of 120 mm and a residual moisture content of 20% <sup>(1)</sup> . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                             | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>                       |
| <p>HDG K10, K15, K21 and K26 pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH</p> <p>Heating systems for wood</p> <p>Siemensstraße 22</p> <p>D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>                          | <p>Operation manual reference “Manual ref: 99800001036” dated November 2011 and additional supplementary installation instructions K and R Series reference “IN2014” dated January 2014.</p> | <p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                                              |
| <p>HDG Navaro models 20, 25 and 30 (20kW, 25kW and 30kW) wood log boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.</p> | <p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Navora 20/25/30 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V2” dated June 2008.</p>                                                                          | <p>Split wood logs of 500 mm length and maximum edge length of 120 mm and a residual moisture content of 20% <sup>(1)</sup>.</p> |
| <p>HDG Pelletmaster model PM15, 15kW wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>                    | <p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Pelletmaster Version 1” dated October 2006.</p>                                                                                                     | <p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                                              |
| <p>HDG R20, R25 and R30 wood log boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH</p>                                                                                                                      | <p>Manual reference “9980000819” dated August 2011 and additional supplementary installation instructions K and R Series reference “IN2014” dated January 2014.</p>                          | <p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                  | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Heating systems for wood, Siemensstraße 22,<br><br>D-84323 Massing, Germany                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
| Heat Design TR5c inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                                      | Instruction manual reference “TRc Issue 02” dated April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Heat Design TR5iT Taper inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                              | Instruction manual reference “TRiT Issue 01” dated April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position.           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Heat Design TR6c Wide inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                                | Instruction manual reference “TRc Issue 02” dated April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Heat Design of Dublin TR8 Curved Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “HD TR Freestanding. Issue 01” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Heat Design of Dublin TR8c Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stove.                                                                                                            | Instruction manual reference “TRc issue 03” dated July 2012.                                                                                                                                                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                             | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                              | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                             | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by<br>Charlton & Jenrick<br>Ltd., Unit D, Stafford<br>Park 2, Telford,<br>Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                                                  | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
| Henley Achill Wood<br>Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Henley Stoves Ltd.,<br>Ard Ri Marble,<br>Curraheen, Tralee, Co.<br>Kerry, Ireland.            | Instruction manual reference “Version 1” dated November 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Henley Druid 5<br>multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Henley Stoves Ltd.,<br>Ard Ri Marble,<br>Curraheen, Tralee, Co.<br>Kerry, Ireland.              | User manual reference “Version 2.0” dated May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slot beyond the 30% open position.            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Henley Druid 8<br>multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Henley Stoves Ltd.,<br>Ard Ri Marble,<br>Curraheen, Tralee, Co.<br>Kerry, Ireland.              | User manual reference “Version 2.0” dated June 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slot beyond the 40% open position.           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Herz BioFire BF 500,<br>BF 600, BF 800, and<br>BF 1000.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Herz Energietechnik<br>GmbH, Herzstrasse<br>1, 7423 Pinkafeld,<br>Austria. | Instruction manual reference<br>“Betriebsanleitung Biofire 500-1000<br>Biocontrol Englisch V1.2.doc”.                                                                                                        | Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                    |
| Herz Firematic 201,<br>249, 251, 299, 301<br>boilers.                                                                                                        | Operating instructions<br>manual reference<br>“Betriebsanleitung_firematic_20-301_Touch_Englisch<br>V1 2 (2)” dated May 2013.                                                                                | Wood pellets and Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                               |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstrasse 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
| Herz Firematic FM 80 and Herz Firematic FM 100.<br><br>Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstrasse 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.                                                | Assembly and installation instructions “HERZ firematic 20 - 101 BioControl”. Reference “04.001”, installation instructions “Herz Firematic (1Ph) 20-101” and operating instructions “HERZ firematic 20 - 101 BioControl” reference “Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-101 BioControl Englisch V 2.53.doc”. | Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                    |
| Hestia 5 EV-A5-CD1 wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Hestia EVA5/A7 Issue 1” dated 30th June 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 23mm open.                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hestia 7 EV-A7-CD1 wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Hestia EVA5/A7 Issue 1” dated 30th June 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 50mm open.                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Heta Inspire 40 and Heta Inspire 45 stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej                                                                                                 | Operating and installation instruction manual reference “Pevex1020/AH/ver1: Jan 2013” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                               | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | valve at 41% open when in the fully closed position.                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
| Heta Scanline 500D, 510D, 520D and 530D wood burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.                                                                                                                                                                          | Instruction manual reference “Pevex1005/AH/ver2” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively. | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Heta Scanline 7D, 7AD, 7BD, 7CD and 7DD wood burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.                                                                                                                                                                          | Instruction manual reference “Pevex1006/AH/ver2” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively. | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Heta Scanline 800;<br><br>Heta Scanline 810 standard;<br><br>Heta Scanline 810 with high ash door and soapstone;<br><br>Heta Scanline 820 baking oven;<br><br>Heta Scanline 820 with soapstone and baking oven;<br><br>Heta Scanline 820 accumulation;<br><br>Heta Scanline 820 soapstone and accumulation; | Instruction manual reference “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 31% open when in the fully closed position.                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p> |  |
| <p>Heta Scanline 820 with shelf;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 soapstone and shelf;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 830 extra accumulation;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 830 extra accumulation and soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door and shelf;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, shelf and soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door and accumulation;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, accumulation and soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door and soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 850 on pedestal;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 850 soapstone on pedestal;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 80;</p> | <p><i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i></p>       |  |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>Heta Scanline 80 B;<br/>and</p> <p>Heta Scanline 80 BF<br/>wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta<br/>A/S,<br/>Jupitervej 22, 7620<br/>Lemvig,<br/>Denmark.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| <p>Heta Scanline 810<br/>with high ash door and<br/>ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820<br/>with baking oven and<br/>ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820<br/>with thermastone and<br/>ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820<br/>with shelf and top in<br/>sandstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820<br/>with shelf, ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 830<br/>with extra thermastone<br/>and top in soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 830<br/>with extra thermastone<br/>and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840<br/>high ash door, shelf<br/>and ceramic;</p> | <p>Instruction manual reference<br/>“Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated January<br/>2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a<br/>permanent stop to fix the air control<br/>at 31% open when in the fully closed<br/>position.</p> | <p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                           |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                            | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, thermastone and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, baking oven and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 850 on column and ceramic; and</p> <p>Heta Scanline 850 on turntable column and ceramic wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S,<br/>Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig<br/>Denmark.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                            |
| <p>Heta Scanline 800 Aqua and Heta Scanline 800 Aqua low boiler stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S,<br/>Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig,<br/>Denmark.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1018/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 52% open when in the fully closed position.</p> | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Hi-Flame Inset Convector model number HF 5902 4.9kW inset room heater.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Instruction manual reference “HF5902/UK-NI-ROI/V3.18-07-14” dated June 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary</p>                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire CW4 8AF.                                                   | air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
| Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 28 Wood Pellet Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions, Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.                                       | Installation and operation manual reference “Version 2.1” dated July 2013.                                                                                                                              | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 55, 85, 100, 125, & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation, operation and servicing instructions reference “Manual Edition: Bio-Flame Commercial Series” dated July 2013.                                                                             | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Highlander 3 Enviroburn smoke exempt multi fuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.                    | Instruction manual reference “ENVIRO 3 DB005” dated 11th February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Highlander 5 Clean Burn.<br><br>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat                                                                                                                        | Instruction manual reference “Highlander. The Dunsley-Enviroburn-5. Clean Burn Stove Installation and operating                                                                                         | Wood logs conforming to BS EN 13240:2001 <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.                                                                                                                           | instructions, D12-01-09, D060-01-09, D13-01-09, D12-12-08.”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
| Highlander 5 Enviroburn SOLO Slimline smoke exempt multi fuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.                  | Instruction manual reference “ENVIRO 5 DB002” dated 2nd February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.                                                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Highlander 7 Enviroburn Solo multi-fuel stove (product codes 00325, 00326 and 00327).<br><br>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “ENVIRO 7 DB001” dated 15th June 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air-wash beyond 2mm. Four fixed 5mm diameter air holes are provided for the tertiary air supply. | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Highlander 8 Enviroburn Solo 8.1kW multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Huddersfield, HD9 3TW.                             | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “ENVIRO 8 DB010” dated 15th October 2014.<br><br>A mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 3mm open position must be implemented.                                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hillandale Silverdale 5SE, Amalia 5 and Oppdal 5 woodburning stoves.                                                                                                                            | Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of                                                                                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                                                                                             | the secondary air slide beyond the 23mm open position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Hillandale Silverdale 7SE, Amalia 7 and Oppdal 7 woodburning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                 | Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 50mm open position.                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hopwood Multifuel Stove Model HW1MF.<br><br>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.                                                        | Instruction manual reference “HW1MF 0101” dated 17th July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air slider to prevent closure beyond the 5mm open position and the tertiary air openings at the rear of the appliance are fixed at 50% open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Horse Flame Little Artemis model number HF277-SE wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual reference “AL905-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2-D.18-07-12” dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.                                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Horse Flame Precision 1 model number HF905-SE.                                                                                                                                                              | Instruction manual reference “HF905/UK-NI-ROI/V2.1-06-11” dated June 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Henan Hi-Flame Metal Co. Ltd., Eastside, Yugang Avenue, Airport District, Zheng Zhou 451163, Henan, China.                                                                                | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position.                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Horse Flame Precision II model number HF907-SE wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual reference “HF907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-D. 14-07-12” dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hothouse 4SE stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                                                       | Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open.                                                                                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hothouse 06C inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                                                 | Instruction manual reference “HH06C” dated 26th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.                                                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hothouse 6SE stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial                                                                                                              | Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed.                                                                                                        | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| Hothouse 8SE stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                             | Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed.                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hothouse 11C inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                       | Instruction manual reference “HH11C” dated 26th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hothouse Breeze 4SE Multi-fuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.      | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 2nd May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hothouse Breeze 5i Multi-fuel inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB5i” dated 2nd May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hothouse Breeze 6SE Multi-fuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road,                                                                | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 2nd May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                           | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                            | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                                                                                  | air control closure beyond the 25% open position.                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
| Hothouse Breeze 8SE Multi-fuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 2nd May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 75% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hothouse HH5i Multi-fuel inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HH5i” dated 2nd May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hotpod Unlimited; Hotpod Limited Edition.<br><br>Manufactured by Hotpod LLP, PO Box 137, St Ives, Cornwall, TR26 2WW.                                      | Instruction manual reference “Version 3” dated June 2011.                                                                                                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hoval AgroLyt 20, 25, 35, 45 and 50.<br><br>Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.                                             | Manufacturer’s technical information and installation instructions reference “4 205 194/00” dated January 2006 and reference “4 205 193/00” dated June 2006.                                                             | Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                     |
| Hoval BioLyt Wood Pellet Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark,                                                                  | Instruction manual reference “Hoval Operating Instructions, wood pellet heating boiler BioLyt (50,70,120,140,160)” dated 3rd July 2008 and reference “Technical                                                          | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.                                                                                                                             | information assembly instructions” dated 3rd October 2009.                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Hoval BioLyt 50 Wood Pellet Boiler (49kW thermal output).<br><br>Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.                    | Manufacturer’s technical information and installation instructions reference “4 204794/00” dated October 2005 and operating instructions reference “4 204 793/01” dated January 2006.                                      | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Hoval BioLyt 50 and 70 models.<br><br>Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.                                               | Manufacturer’s technical information and installation instructions references “4 204 794/01” and “4 204 793/02” dated June 2007.                                                                                           | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Hoval BioLyt 160 pellet boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.                                    | Instruction manual reference “Hoval Operating Instructions, wood pellet heating boiler BioLyt (50,70,120,140,160)” dated 3rd July 2008 and reference “Technical information assembly instructions” dated 3rd October 2009. | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Hoval BioLyt 8, 13, 15, 23, 25, 31 & 36 Wood Pellet Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Hoval Limited,<br><br>Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN. | Operating instructions reference “No: 4 211 326/01-10/13” dated October 2013.                                                                                                                                              | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Hoval Forester MGS 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900 boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Schmid AG                                               | Instruction manual reference “Hoval Forester MGS_MMXXXv1” (where XXX is the unit size for example 150) dated July 2011.                                                                                                    | Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961 <sup>(1)</sup> .                                         |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                            | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Woodfiring systems,<br>PO Box 42,<br>CH-8380 Eschikon,<br>Switzerland.                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                            |
| Hoval Forester UFS<br>180, 240, 300, 360,<br>450, 550, 700, 900,<br>1200, 1600.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by Schmid AG<br>Woodfiring Systems,<br>PO Box 42,<br>CH-8360 Eschlikon,<br>Switzerland. | Instruction manual reference<br>“Forester UFS” dated November<br>2009.                                                                                                      | Wood pellets or wood chips<br>following CEN/TS 14961 <sup>(1)</sup> .                                      |
| Hoval STU 150, 200,<br>250, 300, 350, 425 and<br>500.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Hoval UK Ltd.,<br>Northgate, Newark,<br>Nottinghamshire,<br>NG24 1JN.                                          | Manufacturer’s technical information<br>and installation instructions reference<br>“STUman/01” dated November 2007<br>or reference “STU/man/01/1” dated<br>June 2008.       | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Hoval STU 600, 800<br>and 1000.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Hoval UK Ltd.,<br>Northgate, Newark,<br>Nottinghamshire,<br>NG24 1JN.                                                                | Installation and operation manual<br>reference “STU/man/01” dated<br>November 2007 or the installation<br>and operation manual reference<br>“STU/man/01/1” dated June 2008. | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| HSV 50 + WTH 45,<br>49 or 55; HSV 80 +<br>WTH 70 or 80; HSV<br>100 + WTH 100.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by Hargassner<br>Gesellschaft mit<br>beschränkter Haftung<br>(GmbH), Gunderding           | Manufacturer’s installation<br>manual version 44 reference “BA<br>HSV30-100 RA/RAP V44 0608”.                                                                               | Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |

<sup>(1)</sup> The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                     | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
| Hunter Avalon 5 Inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINAVI05 Rev B” dated 10th October 2012.<br><br>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.                                                                                                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hunter Hawk 4 multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ          | Installation and operating instructions reference “JINHCR06 RevB” dated 20th June 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 9 x 5mm holes and the tertiary air aperture permanently fixed to the 60% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hunter Herald 4.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.             | Instruction manual reference “JINHH04 revC” dated 22nd September 2011 and “JINHH04&HHC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22nd July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.        | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hunter Herald 5 Compact.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.     | Instruction manual reference “JINHHC05 revC” dated 22nd September 2011 and “JINHH04&HHC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22nd July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hunter Herald 5 Slimline.                                                                                                              | Instruction manual reference “JINH HW05 revC” dated 22nd September 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
| Hunter Herald 6.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                       | Instruction manual reference “JINHH04 revC” dated 22nd September 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hunter Herald 8 slimline CE vII stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHHW08 revB” dated 24th January 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hunter Herald i4.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                      | Instruction manual reference “JINHVR04 Rev E” dated 2nd December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINHVR04SCK revB” dated 5th December 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JHVR0401.                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hunter stoves Inset Avalon 8 multi-fuel inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford,    | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINAVI08 Rev B” dated 14th February 2013 and modification instructions reference “JINAV108 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25th September 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                                                                                                                                              | air control closure beyond the 20% open position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
| Hunter stoves Inset Telford 8 multi-fuel inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter<br><br>Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford,<br><br>Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINTDI08 Rev B” dated 5th February 2013 and modification instructions “JINTD108 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25th September 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hunter Kestrel 5 multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited,<br><br>Unit 6,<br><br>Old Mill Industrial Estate,<br><br>Exeter,<br><br>EX5 4RJ                  | Installation and operating instructions reference “JINHRR05 RevB” dated 20th June 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 8 x 5mm holes.                                                                                                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Hunter Telford 5 Inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                          | Instruction manual reference “JINTDI05 rev B” dated 10th October 2012.<br><br>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.                                                                                                                                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Huntingdon 25 clear door (model number 7057) and Huntingdon                                                                                                                      | Instruction manual reference “PM 249 Issue 1”.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                        |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 25 tracery door (model number 7058).<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowerton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon EX2 7LF.                                                         | The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75% open position.                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
| Hwam Beethoven, Hwam Beethoven H, Hwam Mozart, Hwam Ravel, Hwam Vivaldi, Hwam 30 (4.5kW nominal thermal output).<br><br>Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operational instructions reference "IN1 141 Ed B" dated November 2006.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control. | Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                        |
| Ild 1 and Ild 4 stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.                                                                                      | Instruction manual reference "11.1c" dated February 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ild 2 and Ild 5 stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.                                                                                      | Instruction manual reference "11-1d" dated February 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ild 6 Insert stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.                                                                                          | ILD 6 Insert stove Instruction manual reference "12-1b GB" dated 25th February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
|                                                                                                                                                         | the secondary air control beyond 18% open.                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| Ild 7 and Ild 8 wood-burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.                                | Instruction manual reference “Manual version. No. 13-1 GB 01.07.13” dated 1st July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 7.5% open when in the fully closed position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Insert 50 Crystal, Insert 70 Crystal and Insert 80 Crystal.<br><br>Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22nd December 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Insert 100 Crystal.<br><br>Manufactured by, LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.                                        | Instruction manual reference “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22nd December 2010.                                                                                                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Instyle 400; Instyle 550.<br><br>Manufactured by Dik Geurts Haardkachels BV; Industrieweg Oost 11, 6662 NE Elst (Gld), The Netherlands.                 | Instruction manual reference “Instruction_manual_Instyle_1209_ENG”.                                                                                                                                                                 | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Interra 60, 68, 74, 78 stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by M-Design, M-Design, Torhoutsesteenweg 222A, 8210 Zedelgem,                                        | Instruction manual reference “Interra 60-68-74-78 Instruction for Installation and use” dated August 2012.<br><br>The units have a permanent stop fitted for use in UK smoke control areas.                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>      | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Bruges, Belgium,<br>8210 Zedelgem.                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
| Italy Built In.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>La Nordica Spa, Via<br>Summano 104 M.<br>Precalcino, 36030,<br>Vicenza, Italy.                                                              | Instruction manual reference<br>“7095401 Rev.02” dated 13th<br>December 2010.                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Italy Imported wood<br>burning ovens: Etna,<br>Amiata, Stromboli and<br>Vesuvius.<br><br>Manufactured by Italy<br>Imported Ltd., Avenue<br>House, Southgate,<br>Chichester, PO19 1ES. | Installation and operation manual<br>reference “E.A.S.V. ISSUE 1” dated<br>July 2013.                                 | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Italy Termo Built-<br>in DSA (back boiler<br>cooker).<br><br>Manufactured by<br>La Nordica SPA,<br>Via Summano,<br>104 Montecchio<br>Precalcino, Vicenza,<br>36030, Italy.            | Instructions for installation, use<br>and maintenance manual reference<br>“7095703 – IT-EN-DE-FR” dated<br>July 2013. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Italy Termo DSA;<br><br>Termosuprema<br>Compact DSA.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>LaNordica Spa, Via<br>Summano 104 M.<br>Precalcino, 36030,<br>Vicenza, Italy.                          | Instruction manual reference<br>“7095802 Rev.06” dated 1st February<br>2011.                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ivanhoe JS5000 multi-<br>fuel.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>James Smellie Ltd.,                                                                                                          | Instruction manual reference<br>“Ivanhoe multi-fuel stove instruction<br>manual Issue 1” dated June 2012.             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                   | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Unit N, Leona Industrial Estate, Nimmings Road, Halesowen, West Midlands, B62 9JQ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
| JC Bordelet EVA 992 Centrale Foyer Fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove;<br><br>JC Bordelet EVA 992 Murale (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove; and<br><br>JC Bordelet EVA 992 Angle (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France. | Instruction manual reference “Fireplaces Manual<br><br>Installation – Use – 1/04/07<br><br>Characteristics of the Fireplace” dated 1st April 2007. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| JC Bordelet LEA 998 centrale foyer fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove; and<br><br>JC Bordelet LEA 998 Murale (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.                                                                        | Instruction manual reference “Fireplaces Manual<br><br>Installation – Use – 1/04/07<br><br>Characteristics of the Fireplace” dated 1st April 2007. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Jetmaster 18f stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT. | Instruction manual reference “106870/18f/60f/Issue No.5” dated June 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Jetmaster 18i stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT. | Installation and use instruction manual reference “Part No 106870 Issue No. 1” dated February 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “Part No 106872 Issue No. 1” dated May 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Jetmaster 60i stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT. | Installation and use instruction manual reference “Part No 106870 Issue No. 1” dated February 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “Part No 106872 Issue No. 1” dated May 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Jotul F100 Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Jotul UK Ltd., Unit 1, The IO Centre, Nash Road, Park Farm, Redditch, Worcestershire, B98 7AS.          | Instruction manual reference “129980” dated September 2002 and smoke control area modification reference “UK F100 SC appendix” dated 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Jotul F162, F163, F262 and                                                                                                                       | Instruction manual reference “Jotul F162/F162C/F163 Manual Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                           | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                            | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                 | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| F263.<br><br>Manufactured by Jotul UK Ltd., Unit 1, The IO Centre, Nash Road, Park Farm, Redditch, Worcestershire, B98 7AS.                                | Po6” dated January 2011 and supplementary instruction manual reference “Jotul F162/F163/262/263 SMOKE” dated 1st January 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position. |                                                                                                            |
| Jotul I520FRL, I520F, I520FR and I520FL 7.8kW inset stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Jotul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway                    | Instruction manual reference “KIS-580 02 03 Version P02” dated November 2013 and “Jøtul I520 Series SMOKE” dated 3rd June 2014<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control to 980mm2 in its minimum position.     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Jydepejsen Country 510 and 760 5kW stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr.Felding, DK-7500, Holstebro, Denmark.               | Instruction manual “Country001” reference “Jydepejsen A/S - June 2011” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed less than 35%.                                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| KARA KW990 woodchip boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by KARA Energy Systems B.V., P.O. Box 570, 7600 AN Almelo, Plesmanweg 27, 7602 PD Almelo, The Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference “Maintenance and Operation Guide KARA Wood Fired Boiler Version 2012.02” dated 26th July 2012.                                                                                                                                      | Woodchip <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                  |
| Klover PFP18 and PFP18-B pellet insert appliances.<br><br>Manufactured by Klover Limited,                                                                  | Instruction manual reference “Installation. Use and Maintenance. Useful advice. Pellet Fire Place. User Guide” dated February 2009.                                                                                                                              | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                   | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
| Klover PFP22 and PFP22-B pellet insert appliances.<br><br>Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.                                     | Instruction manual reference “Klover PFP22 insert Defra manual” dated 31st January 2014.                                                           | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Klover Smart 80 central heating pellet stove models SM80, SM80-BP, SM80-P.<br><br>Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.             | Instruction manual reference “Smart Pellet central heating Stove. Use and maintenance, Installation, Useful advice” dated March 2012.              | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Klover Smart 120 central heating pellet cooker stove models – SM120, SM120-BP, SM120-P.<br><br>Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy | Instruction manual reference “Klover. Pellet thermo cooker. Smart. Installation. Use and maintenance. Useful advice. User Guide” dated March 2012. | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Klover Star 14 –ST14 pellet stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.                                                     | Instruction manual reference “Installation. Use and Maintenance. Useful advice. Star 14. User Guide” dated April 2011.                             | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Klover Star 18 – ST18 pellet stove.                                                                                                                                                              | Instruction manual reference “Star 18 Pellet Boiler Stove. Installation.                                                                           | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

<sup>(1)</sup> The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                            | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Use and Maintenance, Useful Tips revision: 1.1” dated September 2013.                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
| Knightsbridge SE multifuel stove, Knightsbridge SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate, Highgrove SE multifuel stove, Highgrove SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate.<br><br>Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited, Unit 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD. | Instruction manual reference “NS 5-6 Issue 1” dated 8th January 2014.<br><br>The tertiary air control must be fully open when burning wood. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| KÖB Pyromat-DYN (KPM-DYN) 45, 65, 85.<br><br>Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Instruction manual reference “ID 103689-L English” dated 1st January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 103708-G English”.          | Wood logs (up to 0.5m) and off cuts of natural timber, wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .             |
| KÖB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) models 35, 45, 55, 65, 75, 85.<br><br>Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.                                                                                                                                                                              | Instruction manual reference “ID 104646-D English” dated 1st January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 104642-B English”.          | Wood logs (up to 0.5m) and off cuts of natural timber <sup>(1)</sup> .                                     |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                           | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                            | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                     | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| KÖB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) models 61, 81, 101, 151.<br><br>Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.                      | Instruction manual reference “ID 104646-D English” dated 1st January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 104642-B English”.                                                                   | Wood logs (up to 1.0m) and off cuts of natural timber <sup>(1)</sup> .                                     |
| KÖB Pyrot (KRT) models 100, 150, 220, 300, 400, 540.<br><br>Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.                    | Instruction manual reference “ID 104654-H English” dated 1st January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 106811-H English”.                                                                   | Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |
| KÖB Pyrtec (KPT) models 390, 530, 720, 950, 1250.<br><br>Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.                       | Instruction manual reference “ID 104661-F English” dated 1st January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 105174-F English”.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with multi-cyclone dedusters. | Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |
| Kooga Cleanburn Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | Instruction manual reference “KCB 04/10A” dated April 2010.                                                                                                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| KOZ550, 639kW pellet boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Kayalioglu Kasabasi (Izmir-Istanbul Yolu                                                               | Owner/operator’s manual reference “version 1A 2010” dated December 2010 and maintenance and instruction manual for Glosfume BMF Biomass filter units (50 to 1000kW) reference                        | 6mm diameter wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                 |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                   | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Uzeri), PK23 Akhisar/Manisa, Turkey.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | “version AEE001-VER4” dated December 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be used with a Glosfume model BMF 208 ceramic particulate filter.             |                                                                                                            |
| KP12, KP22 and KP62 wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by PONAST spol. s r.o., Na Potůčkách 163, Valašské Meziříčí, 757 01, Czech Republic.                                                                                                    | Service manual reference “QPP051-2” dated 25th May 2012 and instructions for operation manual reference “QPP049-3” dated 25th May 2012.            | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| KWB Easyfire EF2 S/GS/V 8, 12, 15, 22, 25, 30 and 35 wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria. | Operation manual reference “B KWB Easyfire EN, 05.2011” dated May 2011 and installation manual reference “M KWB Easyfire, 05.2011” dated May 2011. | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| KWB Multifire 15, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 99 and 100 wood-pellet and wood-chip fired boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St.               | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA-USV 0803” dated August 2003.                                                                             | Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                               |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
| KWB Multifire USV 49.5kW wood chip and wood pellet boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “BA Multifire 06.2010” dated June 2010.                                                    | Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                               |
| KWB Powerfire TDS 200 199kW Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by KWB — Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.                        | Operation manual reference “B KWB Powerfire 200–300kW, EN, 09.2012” dated April 2013.                                   | Wood pellets or Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |
| KWB TDS Powerfire 130, 240 and 300.<br><br>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.                        | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA TDS-05.2008” dated 14 May 2008, including specification of recommended fuels. | Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                            | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>KWB TDS Powerfire 150.</p> <p>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.</p>                                                      | <p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA TDS – 0805” dated August 2005.</p>                                                                                                             | <p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                          |
| <p>Lima B.11 wood burning stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier</p>                                                                                                                                    | <p>Instruction manual reference “Lima_R1” dated November 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 42mm open position.</p> | <p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                           |
| <p>Lindner &amp; Sommerauer pellet boilers models: SL-P49, SL-P50, SL-P65, SL-P80, SL-P99, SL-P110, SL-P150, SL-P199, SL-P200 and SL-P250</p> <p>Manufactured by Lindner &amp; Sommerauer, SL-Technik GmbH, Trimmelkram 113 A-5120 St Pantaleon, Austria.</p> | <p>Operating instructions and technical description – Rotary Grid system SL 25T/2R to SL250 T6R and SL-P30 to SL-P 250, reference “140304 ENG” dated 5th March 2014.</p>                    | <p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                        |
| <p>Lindner &amp; Sommerauer wood chip boilers models: SL49T4R, SL50T4R, SL65T4R, SL80T4R, SL99T4R, SL110T4R, SL150T4R, SL199T6R,</p>                                                                                                                          | <p>Operating instructions and technical description – Rotary Grid system SL 25T/2R to SL250 T6R and SL-P30 to SL-P 250, reference “140304 ENG” dated 5th March 2014.</p>                    | <p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                          |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| SL200T6R and SL250T6R<br><br>Manufactured by Lindner & Sommerauer, SL-Technik GmbH, Trimmelkram 113 A-5120 St Pantaleon, Austria.                                                                                 |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Lin-ka H 1500 Hot Water Boiler fitted with either a mono-cyclone (type LIN-KA 2000) or a multi-cyclone (type LIN-KA 3x2).<br><br>Manufactured by LIN-KA Maskinfabrik A/S, Nylandsvej 38, DK-6940 Lem St. Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “LIN-KA H 1500 Hot Water Manual/Ver. 2005/Rev. 1.10” dated 27th January 2010.       | Wood pellets of maximum 8mm diameter <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                      |
| Little Thurlow wood burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd., 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.                                   | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “issue No. 3.” dated 30th June 2007.                                       | Seasoned logs of less than 20% moisture and of a maximum length of 350mm <sup>(1)</sup> .                  |
| Little Wenlock Classic SE Wood Fuel Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.                                                                                        | Operating instructions reference “N00471AXX Rev 001 DP 081219” dated 19th December 2008.                         | Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 25cm and a maximum diameter of 10cm <sup>(1)</sup> .        |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                 | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| LogFire LF6cT Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by LogFire Stoves Ltd., Britannia House, Junction Street, Darwen, Lancashire, BB3 2RB.    | Instruction manual reference “LF6cT-1” dated 18th December 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control slots beyond the 21mm open position.                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Lotus H370 Petite 6.6kW insert stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S;<br><br>Agertofte 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.            | Instruction manual reference “Fireplace Insert, Lotus H370 Petite Version 1” dated 11th October 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Lotus Liva 1, Liva 2, Liva 3 and Liva 4G stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S;<br><br>Agertofte 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Liva series Stoves Version 4” dated January 2010.                                                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Lotus Sola, Sola S, Sola M and Sola MST stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S,<br>Agertofte 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.      | Instruction manual reference “Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Sola series Stoves Version 2” dated January 2010.                                                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Løvenholm.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge,                                                           | Manufacturer’s installation and operation manual reference “version 07/08” dated July 2008.                                                                                                                                         | Untreated wood with less than 20% moisture content <sup>(1)</sup> .                                        |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                  | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
| Løvenholm, Løvenholm Traditional, European and Pedestal Stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Manufacturer's instructions "Løvenholm Multifuel stove installation and operating manual" reference "version 06/09" dated June 2009.                                                                                                              | Untreated wood with less than 20% moisture content <sup>(1)</sup> .                                        |
| Loxton 3 stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.                              | Instruction manual reference "Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3" dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 25% open.                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Loxton 5, Churchill 5 and Sqabox Uno stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.  | Instruction manual reference "Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3" dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop such that the secondary air 'closed position' results in a 2.5mm gap in the two secondary air openings. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Loxton 6, Loxton 8, Churchill 6, Churchill 8 and Sqabox Duo stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip                  | Instruction manual reference "Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3" dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 35% open.                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                             | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
| Love 7 5kW, 6kW, and 7kW Freestanding multifuel stoves<br><br>Manufactured by De and Vi Commerce JSC, 3 Asen Zlatarov Str., 7150 Dve Mogili, Bulgaria.               | Installation and User Manual reference “LV567 v.2/10-2014” dated October 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control kit DV6020400GB to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 35% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Ludlow Wood Burning Smoke Exempt Stove (Ludlow Stove SE).<br><br>Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.                            | Instruction manual reference “N00529AXX REV:001” dated 13th July 2011.                                                                                                                                                       | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Luno B.13 wood burning stove<br><br>Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier                                                  | Instruction manual reference “Luno_R1” dated November 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 33mm open position.                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Malvern Multifuel stove (Model MV1MF).<br><br>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, West Midlands, B11 3RP. | Technical manual reference “MV1MF 0101” dated 17th October 2013.<br><br>When the primary air control is in the closed position, it remains permanently open by 5mm and is prevented from closing fully by a screw.           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Marvic Multifuel Cassette (inset) roomheater.                                                                                                                        | Instruction manual reference “INK.00.7927” dated 20th December 2011.                                                                                                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                               | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Wanders Fires & Stoves, Amtweg 4, Netterden, NL-7077 AL, The Netherlands.                                                                              | The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air control to ensure that the air supply holes remain 3mm open when the operator has nominally shut the control.                            |                                                                                                            |
| Mazona Stoves<br>Tuscon inset multi fuel stove<br><br>Manufactured by Micon Distribution Ltd, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE                   | Instruction manual reference “Version A (MZSTUSE)” dated 17th December 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Meg 5.0 stove and Sirius 600 Inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by F.E Robinson, (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.              | Instruction manual reference “Manual Version 1.3” dated 27th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10mm open position.     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| MEG 7.5/Sirius 750 and MEG 4.5/Sirius 450.<br><br>Manufactured by Meg Stoves, F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF. | Instruction manual reference “Meg Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (107)” dated 28th January 2011.                                                                                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Mendip Burcott SE 4.1kW multi-fuel inset roomheater model No. M00401-00-00-00-00<br>Burcott SE,<br>Manufactured by                                                     | Operation and installation manual reference “ Mendip Stoves Ltd, 2013, Burcott v4” dated 9th August 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the                            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                       | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG                                                                                                                   | secondary air control beyond 25% open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Mendip SE Wood Burning 5kW Space Heating Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.                                  | Instruction manual reference “700273 Iss. 2 Rev. 1” dated January 2012.                                                                                                                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Mendip SE Wood Burning 8kW Space Heating Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.                                  | Instruction manual reference “700275 Iss. 2 Rev. 1” dated January 2012.                                                                                                                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Mendip Stoves Christon Round D600 SE with 3 sided frame and Christon Round D600 SE with 4 sided frame wood-burning inset roomheaters<br><br>Manufactured by Fogo Montanha (Solzaima, S.A.)<br><br>Rua dos Outarelos, 111 | Instruction manual reference “Mendip Stoves Limited, 2014. Christon Insets v1 06.2014” dated June 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop or other measure to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                   | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 3750-362 Belazaima do Chão, Portugal                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
| Mendip Stoves<br>Somerton 2 Standard SE, Somerton<br>2 Compact SE,<br>Somerton 2 Pedestal SE 7kW wood burning stoves<br><br>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip, Industrial Estate, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG | Operation and installation manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., Somerton 2. 2013. Ver.2” dated May 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Merlin Midline ST-C and Merlin Slimline ST-D multifuel stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Merlin Stoves Ltd., Foregates, Holmer, Hereford, HR4 9RJ.                                                                                     | Installation and operation instruction manual reference “MerlinST-C&D_v1” dated 16th July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 50mm open position.                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Mescoli PB50, PB35, PB28.<br><br>Manufactured by MESCOLI CALDAIE S.r.l. Caldaie-Termocucine, Via del Commercio, 285 4 1058 Vignola, (MO) Italy.                                                                                     | Instruction and installation manual reference “SY315EVO P,C,B-COMBIFIRE 2 PB28/35/50 BOILERS Edition 1.7” dated January 2006.                                                                                                                      | Wood pellets following ÖNORM M7 135 or DIN plus (DIN 51731) <sup>(1)</sup> .                               |
| Micromet MEG 7.5 (also known as the Sirius 750); Micromet MEG 4.5 (also known as the Sirius 450).<br><br>Manufactured by Micromet, 125 Bridge St, Birkenhead,                                                                       | Instruction manual reference “Micromet Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (24)” dated 16th June 2010.                                                                                                                                                        | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Merseyside, CH41 1BD.                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
| Milan Series 4.<br><br>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd.,<br>194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.                                                                | Instruction manual reference “CH4K Milan-V2” dated 18th November 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 25mm open position.                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Milan Series 6.<br><br>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd.,<br>194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.                                                                | Instruction manual reference “CH6K Milan-V2” dated 18th November 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40mm open position.                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Monaco multifuel Stove, Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge model 1340605.<br><br>Manufactured by Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge, Rue Orphee Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France. | Instruction manual reference “1303 - 1” dated 4th May 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 4mm from closed.                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Mondo 1, Mondo 2 and Mondo Petite stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S,<br>Agertofte 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.                                   | Instruction manual reference “Lotus-Mondo Series Stoves Version 1” dated 15th October 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air dampers beyond the 8mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Morsø-Ø4.<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S, DK-7900                                                                                                        | Instruction manual reference “Ø-Collection” dated 1st February 2010 and instruction manual reference “72000400” dated 1st February 2010.                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                            | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                             | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.                                                                                                                    | Applies to units manufactured after 01/02/2010.                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| The Morsø 1400 series consisting of the 1412 and 1442 models.<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Manufacturer's instructions reference "72146800" dated 10th January 2008.                                                                                                                                       | Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                     |
| Morsø 1416, 1418, 1446 and 1448 4kW stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.                   | Instruction manual reference "Morsø 1416, 1418, 1446 & 1448. Instruction for Installation and use Part No: 72150000" dated 31st January 2012.                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| The Morsø 3100 series consisting of the 3112 and 3142 models.<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Manufacturer's instructions reference "72311200" dated 4th February 2008.                                                                                                                                       | Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                     |
| The Morsø 6140 series consisting of the 6140 and 6148 models.<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Manufacturer's instructions reference "72610400" dated 4th September 2007.                                                                                                                                      | Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                     |
| Morsø 7300 series 4.3kW wood burning stoves models 7340, 7342, 7343, 7348 & 7370<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S . DK-7900     | Instructions for installation and use reference "72746400" dated August 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 22mm open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                 | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Nykøbing Mors, Denmark                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Morsø 7400 series<br>4.3kW wood-burning stoves models 7440, 7442, 7443, 7448 & 7470<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S . DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark             | Instructions for installation and use reference “72746400” dated August 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 22mm open.                                                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Morsø 7600 series including Model 7642, 7644 and 7648.<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.                                          | Instructions for installation and use reference “72762200” dated 14th July 2010.<br><br>The air control been altered such that this equates to an increased minimum open position. Reference drawings Morsø 7600-137, 7600-138, 7600-139, 7600-140 and 7600-141. | Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                     |
| Morsø 7800 series<br>7.3 kW wood-burning stoves models 7840, 7843, 7848, 7850, 7851, 7870, 7890<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S . DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark | Instructions for installation and use reference “72797500” dated August 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 25% open                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Morsø 7900 series<br>7.3 kW wood-burning stoves models 7940, 7943, 7948, 7950, 7970, 7990 M<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S . DK-7900                            | Instructions for installation and use reference “72797500” dated August 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 25% open.                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                              | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                               | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                   | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Nykøbing Mors, Denmark                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Morso DB15 central heating stove distributed by<br><br>Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.                 | Instruction manual reference “Solid Fuel Central Heating Stoves Manual Issued - 22/01/2014 (459)” dated 22nd January 2014 and reference “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1” dated 22nd January 2014. | Untreated dry wood. Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture. Union Coal Brikettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany and comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approximately 15 cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight. CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Limited, Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36 % (as to approximately 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight); are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing; have an average weight of either 80-90 grammes or 160-170 grammes; and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight <sup>(1)</sup> . |
| Morsø Owl 3410, 3420 and 3440 for wood burning.<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “72345600” dated 1st January 2000.                                                                                                                           | Untreated dry wood which has been split, stacked and air dried; or air dried wood briquettes <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Morsø S10-40 5kW stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/                                                           | Instruction manual reference “Morsø S10. Instruction for Installation and use. Part No: 72104000” dated 31st January 2012.                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                             | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                              | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                             | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
| Morsø S10-70 5kW stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.                                        | Instruction manual reference “Morsø S10-70. Instruction for Installation and use. Part No: 72103000” dated 31st January 2012.                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Morsø S11-40, S11-42, S11-43 and S11-90 4kW stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.            | Instruction manual reference “Morsø S11. Instruction for Installation and use. Part No: 72114200” dated 31st January 2012.                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Morsø S81-90 4kW stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.                                        | Instruction manual reference “Morsø S81-90. Instruction for Installation and use” dated 30th January 2012.                                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Multibio 49 pellet boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Ekoefekt Inc. Semecska 187, 411 15 Trebivlice, Czech Republic.                             | Instruction manual reference “MB49/IM/ISSUE 001” dated 4th July 2012.                                                                                                                                        | Wood pellets or olive kernels <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                             |
| Nero D, Nero M, Vecto D, Vecto M and Orbit 6kW free standing wood burning stoves<br><br>Manufactured by Dan Skan GmbH, Burgwedeler Str. 7-8, | Instruction manual reference “DSB2-Defra/UK-NI-ROI/V1.11.14” dated November 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the air flow control valve below position 2. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| D-30657 Hannover, Germany.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Nestor Martin C23 multifuel stove (7.7kW);<br><br>Nestor Martin C33 multifuel stove (9.2kW);<br><br>Nestor Martin D33 multifuel stove (8kW).<br><br>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1213 Edition B" dated June 2010.                                                                        | Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                        |
| Nestor Martin 'Harmony' H13 multifuel stove (3.5kW nominal thermal output).<br><br>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.                                                                  | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1116 Edition D" dated January 2007.                                                                     | Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                        |
| Nestor Martin 'Harmony' H13 multifuel stove (5kW);<br><br>Nestor Martin 'Stanford' S13 multifuel stove (3.5kW).<br><br>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.                              | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1116 Edition D5" dated June 2010.<br><br>The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm. | Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                        |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                       | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>Nestor Martin ‘Harmony’ H23 (6kW) and H33 (8kW) multifuel stoves;</p> <p>Nestor Martin ‘Stanford’ S23 (6kW) SP23 (6kW) S33 (8kW) and SP33 (8kW) multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p> | <p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D5” dated June 2010.</p>                                                                       | <p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                  |
| <p>Nestor Martin IN13 Insert multifuel stove (5kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>                                                                                                                  | <p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1214 edition B” dated June 2010.</p> <p>The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.</p>  | <p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                  |
| <p>Nestor Martin IT 13 multifuel stove (3.5kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>                                                                                                                      | <p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1180 Edition D1” dated June 2010.</p> <p>The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.</p> | <p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                  |
| <p>Nestor Martin R23 multifuel stove (6kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>                                                                                                                          | <p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1141 Edition B” dated November 2006.</p>                                                                    | <p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                  |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Nestor Martin R33 (8kW) multifuel stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.                                                       | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1116 Edition D" dated January 2007.                                                                                                                                                                                         | Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                        |
| Newark EGTL05.<br><br>Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077.                                    | Instruction manual reference "EGTL05 Version 1.4" dated 5th July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent any closure of the tertiary air control.                                                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Newbourne 40 and Newbourne 50 Freestanding stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS. | Instruction manual reference "Pevex1012/AH/ver1" dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm <sup>2</sup> for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm <sup>2</sup> . | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Newbourne 40 inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.                          | Instruction manual reference "Pevex1015/AH/ver1" dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Newton SE Wood Burning 5kW Space Heating Stove.                                                                                                                                               | Instruction manual reference "700504 Iss. 2 Rev 1" dated January 2012.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
| Newton SE Wood Burning 8kW Space Heating Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH. | Instruction manual reference “700506 Iss. 3 Rev. 2” dated January 2012.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Nordic 350.<br><br>Manufactured by C DE A Ingenieria Ltda, Jose Miguel Carrera 6, Colina, Santiago, 9361294, Chile.                                                                     | Instruction manual reference number “1001” dated 20th July 2012.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Nordpeis Bergen (NP-BERGEN) wood burning 5.4kW stove<br><br>Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.                                               | Installation and user manual reference “PM1081 Issue 1” dated 1st January 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference PM1066 Issue 2” dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air vent control closure beyond 7mm open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Nordpeis Duo 1 (NP-DUO1STOVE), 2 (NP-DUO2STOVE), 4 (NP-DUO4STOVE), and 5 (NP-DUO5STOVE) wood burning 5kW stoves                                                                         | Installation and user manual reference “PM1083 Issue 1” dated 13th May 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1112 Issue 1” dated July 2014.                                                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway                                                                                          | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28% open position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                            |
| Nordpeis Quadro 1 (NP-QUAD1P) and 2 (NP-QUAD2B) wood burning 6.2kW stoves<br><br>Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.        | User manual reference “PM1084 Issue 1” dated 3rd September 2012 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1068 Issue 1” dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond 8mm open.                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Nordpeis S-31A(S31-A) wood burning 6.2kW inset roomheater<br><br>Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.                        | User manual reference “PM1089 Issue 1” dated 15th January 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1068 Issue 1” dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond 8mm open.                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Nordpeis Uno 1 (NP-UNO1), 2 (NP-UNO2), and 4 (NP-UNO4) wood burning 4.2kW stoves<br><br>Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway. | Installation and user manual reference “PM1082 Issue 1” dated 14th May 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1111 Issue 1” dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 38% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Nørreskoven MkII.                                                                                                                                                     | Instruction manual reference “Cleanburn, Nørreskoven MkII, Multifuel Stove. Installation and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                            | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                                                                                                                                                                        | Operating Instructions, v01.11” dated January 2011.<br><br>The appliance must have a factory fitted stop to prevent closure of secondary air control beyond 40%.                            |                                                                                                            |
| Norvik 5.<br><br>Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077.                                                                                                                                     | Instruction manual reference “EGTL05A Version 1.5” dated 12th September 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent any closure of the tertiary air control. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Octoplus 10 and Octoplus 15 Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.                                                                                                                                                                | Installation instructions reference “Version 1.1” dated 19th April 2010 and operating manual reference “Version 10.051” dated 10th May 2010.                                                | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| ÖkoFEN Pellematic PE08, PE12, PE16, PE20, PE25, PE32, PEK12, PEK16, PEK20, PEK25, PEK32, PES12, PES16, PES20, PES25, PES32, PESK12, PESK16, PESK20, PESK25, and PESK32.<br><br>Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs- und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “PE/HB/001.E” dated February 2007.                                                                                                                    | Wood pellets with a maximum diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 4cm <sup>(1)</sup> .                   |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |             |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|---------|------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |             |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |
| <p>ÖkoFEN Pellematic PE36, PE48, PE56, PEK36, PEK48, PEK56, PES36, PES48, PES56, PESK36, PESK48, PESK56.</p> <p>Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs- und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.</p> | <p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "PBV 2000 CMP 1.4 (V2.31)" dated March 2008.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Wood pellets with a maximum diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 4cm <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>             |             |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |
| <p>Olymberyl Baby Gabriel model number HF217-SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by Henan Hi-Flame Metal Co. Ltd., Eastside, Yugang Avenue, Airport District, Zheng Zhou 451163, Henan, China.</p>                                         | <p>Instruction manual reference "HF217-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2.16-06-11" dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.</p>                                                                             | <p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                           |             |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |
| <p>Optifire 800 Green, Infire 800 Green, wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bodart &amp; Gonay Ltd., Rue De Lambinon, 3 Harze, Belgium, 4920.</p>                                                                     | <p>Instruction manual reference "07DH8000A" dated November 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a "UK kit for smokeless areas OPTI IF 800".</p>                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                           |             |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |
| <p>Orchard Ovens models: FVR Speciale 80, 100, 110, 110 x 160 and 120; TOP Superiore 100 and 120; GR 100, 120, 140, 120 x 160, 140 x 160, 140 x 180 and 180; OT 100, 120, 140, 120 x 160, 140 x 160, 140 x 180 and</p>         | <p>Manufacturer's instructions dated 25th October 2004 references:</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                  |             |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Instruction</th> <th>Model</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OOL inst.1</td> <td>FVR 80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.2</td> <td>FVR100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.3</td> <td>FVR 110</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.4</td> <td>FVR 120</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |                                                                                                            | Instruction | Model | OOL inst.1 | FVR 80 | OOL inst.2 | FVR100 | OOL inst.3 | FVR 110 | OOL inst.4 | FVR 120 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Instruction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            | Model       |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | OOL inst.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            | FVR 80      |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | OOL inst.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            | FVR100      |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |
| OOL inst.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | FVR 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |             |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |
| OOL inst.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | FVR 120                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |             |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |             |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |             |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |             |       |            |        |            |        |            |         |            |         |

<sup>(1)</sup> The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                           | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                            | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 180; the Valoriani Piccolo.<br><br>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.                              | OOL inst.5                                                                                                                                                                 | FVR 110x160                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                            | OOL inst.6                                                                                                                                                                 | TOP 100                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                            | OOL inst.7                                                                                                                                                                 | TOP 120                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                            | OOL inst.8                                                                                                                                                                 | GR 100 and<br>OT 100                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                            | OOL inst.9                                                                                                                                                                 | GR 120 and<br>OT 120                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                            | OOL inst.10                                                                                                                                                                | GR 140 and<br>OT 140                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                            | OOL inst.11                                                                                                                                                                | GR 120x160 and OT 120x160                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                            | OOL inst.12                                                                                                                                                                | GR 140x160 and OT 140x160                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                            | OOL inst.13                                                                                                                                                                | GR 140x180 and OT 140x180                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                            | OOL inst.14                                                                                                                                                                | GR 180 and<br>OT 180                                                                                       |
| OOL inst.15                                                                                                                                                | Valoriani Piccolo                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| Oregon EGTL03.<br><br>Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077. | Instruction manual reference “EGTL03 Version 1.3” dated 5th July 2011.                                                                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Osby Parca P500 Type 30 wood pellet boiler using Bioline 300 pellet burner.<br><br>Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby                                       | Instruction manual reference “Osby Parca P500 Type P30 biomass O & M: Version 1” dated 18th July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must have a management system designed so that | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                              | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                               | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                             | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden.<br>The burner is manufactured by Ecotec varmesystem AB Hedbovagen 42, PO Box 2103, S-511 02 Skene, Sweden. | the boiler will only operate at 100% Maximum Continuous Rating.                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
| Osby Parca PB2 2000kW boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden.                                     | Operating & Maintenance manual, PB2 boiler reference "manual PB2_ENG_Rev2_JAN2012" dated January 2012.                                                                                                                       | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Osby Parca PB2 3000kW boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden.                                     | Operating & Maintenance manual, PB2 boiler reference "manual PB2_ENG_Rev2_JAN2012" dated January 2012.                                                                                                                       | Wood pellets, wood chips, wood briquettes <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                 |
| Ottawa B.12 wood burning stove<br><br>Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier                                         | Instruction manual reference "Ottawa_R1" dated November 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 42mm open position.                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Parkray Caprice 4.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                  | Instruction manual reference "JINCAP04 Rev E" dated 2nd December 2011 and instruction manual reference "JINCAP04SCK revB" dated 5th December 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0401. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Parkray Caprice 5 inset stove.                                                                                                                                | Instruction manual reference "JINCAP05 Rev B" dated 10th December 2012 and instruction                                                                                                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by<br>Hunter Stoves<br>Ltd., Trevilla Park,<br>Slaughterbridge,<br>Camelford, Cornwall,<br>PL32 9TT.                                                                | manual reference “JINCAP05SCK<br>Rev A” dated 6th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with<br>smoke control area kit JCAP0501.                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
| Parkray Caprice 6<br>inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Hunter Stoves<br>Ltd., Trevilla Park,<br>Slaughterbridge,<br>Camelford, Cornwall,<br>PL32 9TT.                       | Instruction manual reference<br>“JINCAP06 Rev B” dated 10th<br>December 2012 and instruction<br>manual reference “JINCAP05SCK<br>Rev A” dated 6th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with<br>smoke control area kit JCAP0501.                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Parkray Chevin 5 Inset<br>stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Hunter Stoves<br>Ltd., Trevilla Park,<br>Slaughterbridge,<br>Camelford, Cornwall,<br>PL32 9TT.                        | Instruction manual reference<br>“JINCHI05 Rev B” dated 10th<br>October 2012.<br><br>The valve plate adjusted by the<br>secondary air control must contain six<br>5mm holes.                                                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Parkray Consort 4<br>multifuel stove<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Parkray Limited,<br><br>Trevilla Park,<br><br>Slaughterbridge,<br><br>Camelford,<br><br>Cornwall,<br><br>PL32 9TT | Installation and operating instructions<br>reference “JINCNS04 RevB” dated<br>20th June 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with<br>a modified top air plate with an<br>additional 9 x 5mm holes, and the<br>tertiary air aperture permanently fixed<br>to the 60% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Parkray Consort 5.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Hunter Stoves                                                                                                                       | Instruction manual reference<br>“JINCND05 revC” dated<br>22nd September 2011 and                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                       | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                                                  | “JINCND05&CNC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22nd July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
| Parkray Consort 5 Compact.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.  | Instruction manual reference “JINCNC05 revC” dated 22nd September 2011 and “JINCND05&CNC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22nd July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Parkray Consort 5 Slimline.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHHW05 revC” dated 22nd September 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Parkray Consort 7.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.          | Instruction manual reference “JNCS07 revC” dated 22nd September 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Parkray Consort slimline 9.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCSS09 revC” dated 14th December 2012.                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Parkray Derwent 5 multifuel stove<br><br>Manufactured by Parkray Limited,<br><br>Unit 6,<br><br>Old Mill Industrial Estate,<br><br>Exeter,<br><br>EX5 4RJ          | Installation and operating instructions reference “JINDER05 RevB” dated 20th June 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 8 x 5mm holes.                                                                                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Parkray Inset Chevin 8 multi-fuel inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford,<br><br>Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINCHI08 Rev B” dated 7th February 2013 and modification instructions reference “JINCH108 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25th September 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| PCE 50 500kW wood chip boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.                                                   | Instruction manual reference “PCE50 rev00” dated 29th January 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| PCE 70 700kW wood chip boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.                                                   | Instruction manual reference “PCE70 rev00” dated 29th January 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| PCE 90 900kW wood chip boiler.                                                                                                                                     | Instruction manual reference “PCE90 rev00” dated 29th January 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by<br>Groupe Compte, R, ZI<br>de Vaureil, F – 63220<br>Arlanc, France.                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| PCE 120 1200kW<br>wood chip boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Groupe Compte, R, ZI<br>de Vaureil, F – 63220<br>Arlanc, France.                                                                          | Instruction manual reference<br>“PCE120 rev00” dated 29th January<br>2013.                                       | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| PCE 150 1500kW<br>boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Groupe Compte, R, ZI<br>de Vaureil, F – 63220<br>Arlanc, France.                                                                                    | Instruction manual reference<br>“PCE150 rev00” dated 29th January<br>2013.                                       | Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                |
| Pelle 5kW stove,<br>Vidar Small 5kW<br>stove and Vidar<br>Medium 7.6kW stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Dik<br>Geurts Haardkachels<br>BV, Industrieweg<br>Oost 11, 6662 NE Elst<br>(Gld), the Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference<br>“8900009004” dated July 2011.                                                    | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Pelletmaster PM15,<br>15kW wood pellet<br>boiler.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by HDG Bavaria<br>Gesellschaft mit<br>beschränkter<br>Haftung (GmbH),<br>Siemensstrasse 22,<br>84323 Massing,<br>Germany.      | Manufacturer’s operating instructions<br>reference “HDG Pelletmaster Version<br>V1” dated October 2006.          | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Pelletstar 10, 20, 30,<br>45 and 60.                                                                                                                                                                    | Manufacturer’s operating instructions<br>reference “V2.2” dated November<br>2007.                                | Wood pellets corresponding<br>to ÖNORM M7135 of 6mm<br>diameter <sup>(1)</sup> .                           |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by<br>HERZ Armaturen<br>Ges.m.b.H, Richard-<br>Strauss-Straße 22,<br><br>A-1230 Wien, Austria.                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| PelletTop 15 and<br>PelletTop 25 Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Solarfocus Ltd.,<br>Werkstrasse 1, 4451<br>St.Ulrich, Steyr,<br>Austria.                                                                            | Installation instructions reference<br>“Version 020905” dated 2nd<br>September 2005 and operating<br>manual reference “Version 270906”<br>dated 27th September 2006.                     | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Pellettop 35, Pellettop<br>49 and<br><br>Pellettop 70 wood<br>pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>SOLARFOCUS<br>GmbH, Werkstrasse 1,<br>4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr,<br>Austria.                                       | Operating manual dated<br>August 2012 reference<br>“pellettop_operating_manual_201209v1”.                                                                                                | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Penman Heritage<br>100M, Mode 100M,<br>Heritage 200M and<br>Mode 200M multifuel<br>stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Capital Fireplaces<br>Ltd., 12-17 Henlow<br>Trading Estate,<br>Henlow Camp,<br>Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instructions<br>manual reference “Her/Mod M&W<br>Version 1” dated May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the<br>manufacturer’s smoke control kit. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Penman Heritage<br>100W and Mode<br>100W wood-burning<br>stoves.                                                                                                                                                       | Installation and operating instructions<br>manual reference “Her/Mod M&W<br>Version 1” dated May 2013.                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Penman Heritage 200W and Mode 200W wood-burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.                                      | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Her/Mod M&W Version 1” dated May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.                                                                                                 | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Pevex 60 convector stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.                                      | Instruction manual reference “Pevex1016/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air supply to prevent the slider from being closed beyond the 40% open position. The tertiary air supply must remain 100% open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Pevex Bohemia X30,X40, X40 Cube, X50 and X60 multifuel stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS. | Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “AH/Ver3” dated July 2010.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>Pevex Bohemia X40 Inset multi-fuel appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>  | <p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1004/AH/ver2/” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the primary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 0.5cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.</p>                 | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| <p>Pevex Serenity 40D inset multi-fuel appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p> | <p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1003/AH/ver2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.</p>                | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| <p>PONAST KP 12S, KP 22S, KP 52S and KP 62S automatic pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by PONAST spol. s r. o., Na Potůčkách 163, Valašské Meziříčí, 757 01, Czech Republic.</p>              | <p>Automatic boiler service and operation manual reference “Version 1.1” dated 29th July 2013.</p>                                                                                                                                                                       | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| <p>Portway 1.</p> <p>Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.</p>                                                                                | <p>Instruction manual reference “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2” dated 20th August 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 25mm from the left position.</p> | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Portway 2; Portway 3.<br><br>Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.                                                   | Instruction manual reference “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2” dated 20th August 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 20mm from the left position.                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Portway Deepwood No 2.<br><br>Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Gordon Banks Drive, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.                     | Instruction manual reference “Portway solid fuel heating stoves wood burning models. Wood Fuel Stoves Manual v1” and “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1” dated 22nd January 2014<br><br>All appliances will be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 7mm closed position on the secondary air control.                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Portway Inset.<br><br>Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.                                                          | Instruction manual reference “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2” dated 20th August 2009.<br><br>The secondary air control must be modified such that the 20mm from left position is maintained during use. The primary air control must also be modified such that the minimum setting allows a bleed of air to pass through. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Potterton Commercial BBS 199 199kW wood pellet boiler when fitted with a WVT multi-cyclone MK02.<br><br>Manufactured by WVT - Wirtschaftliche Verbrennungs-Technik GmbH | Instruction manual reference “Rev 1.1” dated July 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Bahnhofstrasse 55-59,<br>D-51491 Overath-<br>Untereschbach,<br>Germany.                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Pyroclassic IV.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Pyroclassic Fires<br>Ltd., PO Box 28150,<br>Havelock North 4157,<br><br>Hawke Bay, New<br>Zealand.                                         | Instruction manual reference<br>“PYROS 04” dated August 2011.                                                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| PZ 65 RL and PZ 100<br>RL pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by Biotech<br>Energietechnik<br>GmbH,<br>Furtmühlstrasse 32,<br>A-5101, Bergheim bei<br>Salzburg, Austria.          | Instruction manual reference<br>“Assembly instruction – Instruction<br>manual – servicing & cleaning<br>PZ65RL/PZ100RL/PZ101RL”<br>reference “BTMoBeWe ENG” dated<br>July 2012. | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Quadra-Fire<br>2100 Millennium<br>Freestanding Wood<br>Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Hearth & Home<br>Technologies, 1445<br>North Highway,<br>Colville, WA 99114,<br>USA. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference<br>“250-6931B” dated 9th October 2003.                                                                                                    | Dry cured untreated wood of<br>maximum size 38.1 cm x 10.16<br>cm x 5.08 cm <sup>(1)</sup> .               |
| Quadra-Fire<br>Cumberland Gap<br>Freestanding Wood<br>Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Hearth & Home<br>Technologies, 1445<br>North Highway,                                 | Manufacturer’s instructions reference<br>“7006-186” dated 8th July 2003.                                                                                                        | Dry cured untreated wood of<br>maximum size 43.18 cm x 10.16<br>cm x 5.08 cm <sup>(1)</sup> .              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                             | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Colville, WA 99114, USA.                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
| Quadra-Fire Yosemite Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies, 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.              | Manufacturer's instructions reference "7004-187" dated 4th June 2003.                                                                                                                                                                                        | Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 38.1 cm x 10.16 cm x 5.08 cm <sup>(1)</sup> .                     |
| Rais 2:1 inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                                                               | Instruction manual reference "USER MANUAL Rais 2:1 Revision 2" dated December 2009. Part number 9106510.                                                                                                                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Rais 500, 500-1G, 500-1SG, 500-2G, 500-2SG, 500-3G, & 500-3SG<br>Woodburning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual references "Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais 500 Revision 5" dated January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 15% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Rais 700 inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                                                               | Instruction manual reference "USER MANUAL Rais 700 Revision 0" dated 2010.                                                                                                                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Rais 900 woodburning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                                                         | Instruction manual reference "Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais 900 Revision 1" dated January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                               | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | air control closure beyond the 5% open position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
| Rais Bionic woodburning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                                                   | Instruction manual references “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Bionic Fire Revision 1” dated January 2014.                                                                                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Rais Epoca, Rais Poleo 95 and Rais Poleo 106 stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                             | Instruction manual reference “User Manual Rais Poleo 95 & Rais Poleo 106 Rais Epoca Revision 1” dated December 2009. Part number 2106510.                                                                                                                                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Rais Epoca II, Rais Poleo II 106 SST & Rais Poleo II 128 SST woodburning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Poleo 2 & Rais Epoca 2 Revision 1” dated January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Rais Juno & Rais Juno G Woodburning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                                      | Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Rina, Rais Viva & Rais Juno Rev 6” dated January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5 mm open position.  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Rais Pilar 13L & 13H Wood Burning Stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20,                                                                      | Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Pilar 13 L & Pilar 13 H Revision 2” dated January 2014.                                                                                                                                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                            | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                             | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
| Rais Q-Tee II woodburning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                             | Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Q-Tee 2 Revision 1” dated January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 48% open position.                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Rais Q-Tee 57, 65 and 85.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                                     | Instruction manual reference “Manual for Rais Q-Tee Revision 1” dated 28th June 2011 and supplementary instructions reference “Rais Q-Tee” dated 7th July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position.                                   | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Rais Q-Tee Wall 57, Rais Q-Tee Wall 65 and Rais Q-Tee Inset.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Manual for Rais Q-Tee Revision 2” dated 7th December 2012 and supplementary instructions reference “Supplementary Instructions Rais Rev.3” dated 31st January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position. | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Rais Rondo 92 and Rais Rondo 120 stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                     | Instruction manual reference “User Manual Rais Rondo 92 & Rais Rondo 120 revision 2” dated December 2009. Part number 4076510.                                                                                                                                                                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Rais Rondo Classic and Rais Mino II stoves.                                                                                                 | Instruction manual reference “User Manual Rais Rondo & Rais Mino II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                                                                                                         | revision 2” dated March 2008. Part number 5056510.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Rais Viva 98, Rais Viva 98G, Rais Viva 120, Rais Viva 120G and Rais Rina 90 wood burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Manual for Rais Rina, Rais Viva” dated 29th August 2011 and instruction manual reference “Supplementary Instructions Rais” dated 27th September 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Red Compact 14 wood pellet boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN) Italy, 33074.                                           | Instruction manual reference “8901310800 Revision 0” dated 19th December 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Red Compact 18 and Red Compact 24 wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN) Italy, 33074.                       | Instruction manual reference “8901232500 Revision 2” dated 8th January 2014.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Red Compact 35 wood pellet boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN) Italy, 33074.                                           | Instruction manual reference “8901238400 Revision 1” dated 8th January 2014.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Redfyre Kensal 20 flat top (product code RF-EN20M), Redfyre Kensal 33 flat top (product code RF-KEN33M and RF-KEN33W).<br><br>Manufactured by Redfyre Cookers, Osprey Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7JG. | Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "PM247 issue 1" dated July 2008 and instruction manual reference "PM280 issue 1" dated January 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position. | Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                        |
| Rika Como pellet stove.<br><br>Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.                                                                                               | Instruction manual reference "IN1226 Edition 1" dated June 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                         |
| Rika Evo Aqua 9 and 15.<br><br>Manufactured by SHT Heiztechnik aus Salzburg GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40 A-5101, Salzburg-Bergheim, Austria.                                                                                  | Instruction manual reference "J18/HB" dated 27th February 2009.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                          |
| Rika Memo pellet stove.<br><br>Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.                                                                                               | Instruction manual reference "IN1228 Edition 1" dated June 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                         |
| Rika Pico pellet stove.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Instruction manual reference "IN1230 Edition 1" dated June 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                         |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by<br>RIKA Innovative<br>Ofentechnik GmbH<br>Müllerviertel 20 AT<br>- 4563 Micheldorf,<br>Austria.                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
| Rika Revo pellet stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>RIKA Innovative<br>Ofentechnik GmbH<br>Müllerviertel 20 AT<br>- 4563 Micheldorf,<br>Austria.   | Instruction manual reference “IN1229 Edition 1” dated June 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                         |
| Rika Tema 6kW stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>RIKA Innovative<br>Ofentechnik GmbH,<br>Müllerviertel 20, AT<br>- 4563 Micheldorf,<br>Austria.    | Instruction manual reference “IN1218 Edition 2” dated January 2012.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Rika Topo pellet stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>RIKA Innovative<br>Ofentechnik GmbH<br>Müllerviertel 20 AT<br>- 4563 Micheldorf,<br>Austria.   | Instruction manual reference “IN1227 Edition 1” dated June 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                         |
| Riva 40 Cassette 4.9kW stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Stovax Ltd., Falcon<br>Road, Sowton<br>Industrial Estate,<br>Exeter, Devon, EX2<br>7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Riva 40 Freestanding, Riva 40 Avanti, Riva 40 Avanti Midi, And Riva 40 Avanti Highline 4.9kW stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM226 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Riva 45 Cassette (model numbers RV45 & RV45B) wood burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                   | Instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 5” dated June 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 5” dated June 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.                                                                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Riva 50 Cassette (model numbers RV50 & RV50B) wood burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd.,<br><br>Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                            | Instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 5” dated June 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 5” dated June 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Riva 55 Cassette, Riva 66 Cassette, and Riva 66 Avanti Cassette stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton                                                                         | Instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of                                                                                                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                                                                                                                          | the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
| Riva 55 Avanti Midi and Riva 66 Freestanding 8kW stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd; Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                          | Instruction manual reference “PM226 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Riva Plus Small (5kW), Riva Plus Midi (6.5kW) and Riva Plus Medium (8kW) stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM231 Issue 3” dated June 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM402 Issue 1” dated November 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position.                                                                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Riva Studio 1 (5kW) freestanding wood stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                     | Instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 3” dated June 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 45% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                 | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Riva Studio 2 (8kW) freestanding wood stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 3” dated June 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.        | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Riva Studio 1 Cassette (5kW).<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                | Instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 2” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 1” dated November 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 45% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Riva Studio 2 Cassette (8kW).<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                | Instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 2” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 1” dated November 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Riva Studio Cassette 500 RVS-500 Wood Burning Stove.                                                                                            | Instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 4” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 9” dated August 2012.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Stovax Ltd.,<br><br>Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                                                            | The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Riva Studio Duplex RVS-2DS Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                             | Instruction manual reference “PM935 Issue 1” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM904 – Issue 1” dated August 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS-2DSSCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 91mm open position.                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Riva Studio Freestanding 500 RVFS-500 Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                  | Instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 4” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 3” dated August 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Riva Vision Small (5kW) – Multifuel; Riva Vision Midi (6.5kW) - Multifuel.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM278 Issue 2a” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM401 Issue 1” dated January 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Riva Vision Medium (8kW) – Multifuel.                                                                                                                                         | Instruction manual reference “PM278 Issue 2a” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual                                                                                                                                                                                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                     | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                                                                                                                                                      | reference "PM401 Issue 1" dated January 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position. |                                                                                                            |
| Robus Black Star 10, 14, 24 and 45 comfort wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by OPOP spol s.r.o., Zašovská 750, Valašské Meziříčí, Czech Republic and the pellet burners by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark.                   | Instruction manual reference "MCS 0001RE Issue 1" dated May 2013.                                                                                                                    | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Robus Black Star BS100 105kW and Robus Black Star BS200 196kW wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by OPOP spol s.r.o. Zasovska 750, Valasske Mezirici, Czech Republic and the pellet burners by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference "Robus Black Star 100 and 200: Version 1.0" dated September 2014.                                                                                       | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Robus RTB 10, RTB 16, RTB 30, RTB 50, Robus RTB 10 Vac, 16 Vac, 30 Vac, and 50 Vac wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by NBE Productions A/                                                                                                                | Instruction manual reference "Ready to Burn: Version 1.1: Version 1.0" dated November 2014.                                                                                          | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                     | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2,<br>9300 Saeby, Denmark.                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
| Rosedale Inset<br>Smoke Control inset<br>roomheater.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Town and Country<br>Fires Ltd.,<br><br>Unit 1 Enterprise Way,<br><br>Thornton Road<br>Industrial Estate,<br>Pickering, North<br>Yorkshire, YO18<br>7NA. | Instruction manual reference “Issue No. 04” dated 11th January 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Rosedale SC Multifuel<br>Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Town & Country Fires<br>Ltd., 1 Enterprise<br>Way, Thornton Road<br>Industrial Estate,<br>Pickering, North<br>Yorkshire, YO18<br>7NA.                                        | “Rosedale Smoke Control Stove Installation and User Instructions Issue 1” dated 01/05/2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs with a maximum of 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |
| Royal Klima 18 Idro<br>wood pellet stove<br>boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A,<br>Via Roveredo 103,<br>Porcia (PN), 33080,<br>Italy.                                                                            | Instruction manual reference “cod. 0047700880” dated September 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference “004723000” dated January 2012.                                             | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Salamander Hobbit SE<br>stove Model 0901.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Salamander Stoves<br>Ltd., Cosemount                                                                                                                               | Instruction manual reference “Ref 0901SE” dated March 2013.<br><br>The secondary air rotating plate must be modified such that it cannot be closed further than 4mm open.                                                            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                         | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                          | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Cottage, Canada Hill, East Ogwell, Newton Abbot, Devon, TQ12 6AF.                                                                        | The primary air spin wheel must be modified such that it is fixed at a minimum of 1 half turn open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
| Saltfire Aquaburn 20 Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.       | Installation and operating instructions reference "Saltfire Aquaburn 20 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1" dated 22nd January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 25mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.                                                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Saltfire Aquaburn 30 Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.       | Installation and operating instructions reference "Saltfire Aquaburn 30 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1" dated 22nd January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 30mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.                                                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Saltfire Double Sided DS1 wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Saltfire Double Sided DS1 Manual 1.0" dated 4th July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be modified so that when the primary and secondary air controls are in the fully closed position they will be fixed at 3.5mm open.<br><br>A tertiary air control system comprising two 7mm holes on each side of the appliance and a fixed opening of 4 cm <sup>2</sup> on the underside of the stove must be implemented. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>Saltfire Ecoview 5, Fireglow Eco 5, and Ecowarm Crystal 5 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>    | <p>Instruction manual reference “Evoview5 Manual 1.0” dated 15th December 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the tertiary air beyond the 4mm open position.</p>                                                                                                                                                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Saltfire Ecoview 12, Fireglow Eco 12, and Ecowarm Crystal 12 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p> | <p>Instruction manual reference “Evoview12 Manual 1.0” dated 15th December 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the tertiary air beyond the 4mm open position.</p>                                                                                                                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Saltfire Oslo-Eco, Fireglow Eco 7 and Ecowarm Crystal 6.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>             | <p>Instruction manual reference “ECO7operation-Revision 2A” dated 24th January 2011.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Saltfire ST1, Fireglow ST1, &amp; Ultimo ST1 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>      | <p>Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Saltfire ST1, A.K.A Fireglow ST1, A.K.A. Ultimo ST1, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22nd January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 22mm open position and a stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p> | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Saltfire ST2, Fireglow ST2, & Ultimo ST2 Wood Burning Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Saltfire ST2, A.K.A Fireglow ST2, A.K.A. Ultimo ST2, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22nd January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 7mm open position and a stop to prevent tertiary air control closure beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Saltfire Sturminster Inset wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.              | Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “Saltfire Sturminster Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| San Remo 4SE stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                    | Instruction manual reference “SR468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open.                                                                                                                                                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| San Remo 6SE stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                    | Instruction manual reference “SR468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed.                                                                                                                                                                            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| San Remo 8SE stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial                                                           | Instruction manual reference “SR468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                                                                                                                                   | secondary air control beyond 25% from closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
| San Remo SR5i Multi-fuel inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                               | Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference "SR5i" dated 2nd May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.                                                                                                            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| SASP 1000 675 kW Biomass Boiler when fitted with a multi-cyclone<br><br>Manufactured by Topling d.o.o. Magistrai put BB, 78430 Prnjavor. The Republic of Srpska, Bosnia and Herzegovina. | Instruction manual assembly and operation manual reference "Version TOP/SASP/V.1.1" dated 12th December 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Woodchips of maximum 25% moisture content <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                 |
| Scan Anderson 4-5.<br><br>Manufactured by Krog Iversen 7 Co., A/S DK-5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.                                                                                          | Manufacturer's instructions entitled "Scan Andersen 4-5" reference "09/05-GB" dated 15th November 2007.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 20mm.                                                                                                      | Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                        |
| Scan Andersen 8-2 wood-burning 7 kW stove<br><br>Manufactured by Jøtul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.                                                                   | Installation and operating instructions manual reference "10026402 -P01" dated October 2012 and addendum to installation and operating instructions manual reference "SMOKEA8-2" dated 5th June 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with Smoke control kit SMOKEA8-2 to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Scan 58-1, Scan 58-1 Wall;<br>Scan 58-2, Scan 58-2 Wall;<br>Scan 58-3, Scan 58-3 Wall;<br>Scan 58-4, Scan 58-4 Wall;<br>Scan 58-5, Scan 58-5 Wall;<br>Scan 58-6, Scan 58-6 Wall;<br>Scan 58-7, Scan 58-7 High Top;<br>Scan 58-8, Scan 58-8 High Top;<br>Scan 58-9, Scan 58-9 High Top;<br>Scan 58-10, Scan 58-10 High Top.<br>Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “GB 90358500-5” dated 24th March 2011 and supplementary instructions for UK Smoke Control Areas reference “SCAN58SCA” dated 1st March 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 1/3rd open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Scan 66-1, 66-3, 66-4 stoves<br><br>Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Assembly and instructions manual reference “GB 90066500” dated 27th October 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 35mm open position.                                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Scan 83-1 stove, Scan 83-2 stove, Scan 83-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Instruction manual reference “UK 90583500” dated 15th January 2014.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Maxi stove, Scan 83-4 Maxi stove, Scan 83-5 stove, Scan 83-6 stove, Scan 83-7 Maxi stove, Scan 83-8 Maxi stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
| Scan DSA 7-5 wood-burning Inset roomheater.<br><br>Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.                                                                     | Instruction manual “Instructions for installation and use: SCAN DSA 6 & DSA 7-5” reference “Edition 17.09.2010 – GB”, supplement “DSA 7-5 – UK smoke control areas” reference “DSA 7-5 SMOKE” dated 1st January 2012 and instructions for installation (including directions for use and stoking) reference “Edition 05.10.2010 – GB” dated 5th October 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air wash control lever beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Scan ILD 7 and ILD 8 wood-burning stoves<br><br>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Pozega, Croatia.                                                                  | Instruction manual reference “Manual version. No. 13-1 GB 01.07.13” dated 1st July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control 7.5% open in the fully closed position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Scandian 5MF Traditional, Scandian 5MF Modern, Scandian 8MF Traditional and Scandian 8MF Modern multifuel stoves.                                                                            | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
| Scandian 5WD Traditional and Scandian 5WD Modern wood-burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013.                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Scandian 8WD Traditional and Scandian 8WD Modern wood-burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Schmid UTSK 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600kW.<br><br>Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.                   | Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “UTSK-ABC.22-AME-S-PPU” dated 25/09/2008 (where ABC is model number i.e. 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600).           | Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup> .                                    |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                       | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Schmid UTSL 30, 40, 50, 65, 80, 110, 150kW.<br><br>Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.                | Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "Operating Manual Wooden Chips and Pellets Plant. Lignumat UTSL" dated 23rd December 2004.                                                                 | Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup> .                                    |
| Schmid UTSP 180, 240, 300kW.<br><br>Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.                               | Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "UTSK – ABC22-AME-S-PPU" (where ABC is model number i.e. 180, 240, 300) dated 25th September 2008.                                                         | Wood pellets following CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |
| Schmid UTSR 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900kW.<br><br>Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland. | Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "UTSR – ABC22-AME-S-PPV"(where ABC is model number i.e. 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900) dated 25th September 2008.                            | Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup> .                                    |
| Schmid UTSR 1200.<br><br>Manufactured by Schmid AG Energy Solutions, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.                                            | Instruction manual reference "60110797.doc" dated 24th April 2012.                                                                                                                                     | Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                               |
| Schmid UTSW 900.32.<br><br>Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42,                                                                       | Instruction manual reference "Instruction manual. Wood chip furnace with boiler type Schmid Pyrotroinc Modular issue 1" dated 7th January 2013 and instruction manual reference "PersonalTouch Version | Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                               |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.                                                                                                                                             | 2010 EVO10 V531\PT_2010_C3.” dated 2010.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Seguin Jade wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.                                | Instruction manual reference “Wood Stoves Manual<br><br>Installation – Use 1/1/2013<br><br>Characteristics of the Stove” dated 1st January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Seguin Saphir wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.                              | Instruction manual reference “Wood Stoves Manual<br><br>Installation – Use 1/1/2013<br><br>Characteristics of the Stove” dated 1st January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Senza UK w/o sideglass and Senza UK w/ sideglass 5kW wood burning stoves<br><br>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “User’s manual Revision 1, 27.11.2014” dated 27th November 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to fix the secondary air control to 1300mm <sup>2</sup> in its minimum position.                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Serenity 40 FS, Serenity 40 LS and Serenity 40 FW stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises                                                                         | Instruction manual reference “Pevex1014/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls                                                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.                                                                                                                                                                         | do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
| Serenity 50FS,<br>Serenity 50LS,<br>Serenity 50FW,<br>Serenity 50 Ped and<br>Serenity 50 Inset<br>stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Pevex Enterprises<br>Ltd., Unit 16, Seven<br>Acres Business Park,<br>Newbourne Road,<br>Waldringfield, Nr<br>Woodbridge, IP12<br>4PS. | Instruction manual reference<br>“Pevex1014/AH/ver1” dated January<br>2013.<br><br>The secondary air slider must have<br>a built in stop to prevent the slider<br>from being shut off completely and<br>remains open by 40% of its full<br>travel.<br><br>The tertiary air control must not<br>have a slider and it must be factory<br>designed with a 2cm open slot that<br>remains 100% open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Serrano 5, York Midi;<br>Monterrey 6 Stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Broseley Ltd.,<br>Knights Way,<br>Battlefield Enterprise<br>Park, Shrewsbury,<br>Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                                                                                              | Instruction manual reference<br>“09TJD” dated January 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a<br>system that prevents the closure of<br>the secondary air flaps to less than<br>8mm open position.                                                                                                                                                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Serrano 5 Multi Fuel<br>and Monterrey 6 Multi<br>Fuel Stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Broseley Fires<br>Ltd., Knights Way,<br>Battlefield Enterprise<br>Park, Shrewsbury,<br>Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                                                                       | Instruction manual reference “TJ09C”<br>dated 21st December 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a<br>system that prevents the closure of<br>the secondary air flaps to less than<br>8mm open position.                                                                                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Serrano 7 Multi Fuel<br>stove.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Instruction manual reference “TJ09C”<br>dated 21st December 2009.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                                                                                                                                  | The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 10mm open position.                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
| Sherborne SE NS-3C,<br>Chesham SE NS-3B,<br><br>Burford SE NS-3A<br>4.9kW multi-fuel stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd<br><br>Units 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD. | Installation and user instruction manual reference “ NS-3A - NS-3B - NS-3C ” dated 4th June 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position and the tertiary air beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Short Penguin and Penguin 8 multifuel stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach, Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL.                                                                                              | Instruction manual reference “Penguin Manual Version 1 Issue 1” dated 17th December 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to fix the secondary air control to 1cm open in the fully closed position.                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| SHT TDA<br>Thermodual 15 and 25 log and pellet burning boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Lohberger Heiztechnik GmbH,<br><br>Rechtes Salzachufer 40,                                                                                                | Installation servicing instructions reference “In1233 Edition 1a” dated January 2014, operating instructions reference “M21/HB M27/GB” dated 28th January 2014 and supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1241 Edition 1a” dated January 2014.                                | Wood logs or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| A-5020 Salzburg, Austria.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
| SHT TDA<br>Thermodual 30 and 40<br>log and pellet burning<br>boilers.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by Lohberger<br>Heiztechnik GmbH,<br><br>Rechtes Salzachufer<br>40,<br><br>A-5020 Salzburg,<br>Austria.                                                                                                                                                        | Installation servicing instructions reference “In2015 Edition 1” dated January 2014, operating instructions reference “M21/HB M27/GB dated 28th January 2014 and supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1241 Edition 1a” dated January 2014. | Wood logs or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                 |
| Silverdale 5SE,<br>Amalia 5, Oppdal 5<br>and Hestia 5 multifuel<br>stoves<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Broseley Fires,<br>Knights Way,<br>Battlefield Enterprise<br>Park, Shrewsbury,<br>SY1 3AB.<br><br><b>NB: these are the<br/>same as the wood<br/>burning versions,<br/>with an alternative<br/>grate to allow use<br/>of other authorised<br/>fuels.</b> | Instruction manual reference<br>“GB14A-issue 5” dated December<br>2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a<br>permanent stop to fix the secondary<br>air slide at a minimum of 23mm<br>open.                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Silverdale 7SE,<br>Amalia 7, Oppdal 7<br>and Hestia 7 multifuel<br>stoves<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Broseley Fires,<br>Knights Way,<br>Battlefield Enterprise                                                                                                                                                                                               | Instruction manual reference<br>“GB14A-issue 5” dated December<br>2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a<br>permanent stop to fix the secondary<br>air slide at a minimum of 50mm<br>open.                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                 | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3AB.<br><br><b>NB: these are the same as the wood burning versions, with an alternative grate to allow use of other authorised fuels.</b>                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Sirius 490 Sigma MF, Sirius 490 Scene MF, Sirius 790 Sigma MF and Sirius 790 Scene MF multifuel stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&WD Version 1” dated May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Sirius 490 Sigma WD and Sirius 490 Scene WD wood-burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.                                        | Installation and operating Instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&WD Version 1” dated May 2013.                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Sirius 790 Sigma WD and Sirius 790 Scene WD wood-burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.                                        | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&WD Version 1” dated May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>Sirius Traditional Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Tianjin Focus Arts &amp; Crafts Co, Industrial Area Gao Zhuangzi Village, Xin Zhuang Town, Jin Nan District, Tianjin, P.R. China 300350.</p>                                                     | <p>Instruction and operating instruction manual reference “v173 of 09/11/2010” dated 9th November 2010.</p>      | <p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                           |
| <p>Smart 150, Smart 199, Smart 250, Smart 300, Smart 350, Smart 400, Smart 450 and Smart 500 boilers all fitted with cyclones.</p> <p>Manufactured by Smart Heating Technology s.r.o, U Statku 653/24, 717 00 Ostrava-Bartovice, Czech Republic.</p> | <p>Operation manual reference “BO4CD35 Issue No: 02” dated January 2014.</p>                                     | <p>6mm wood pellets or 30mm wood chips at maximum 30% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                         |
| <p>Spartherm Arte U-50h – P3, U-90h – P3 and U-70h – P3 insert stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH Maschweg 38, Melle, Germany.</p>                                                                                        | <p>Instruction manual reference “Version 06/2014” dated June 2014.</p>                                           | <p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                           |
| <p>Spartherm Linear Cassette XS500-P3 insert stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH Maschweg 38, Melle, Germany.</p>                                                                                                           | <p>Instruction manual reference “Version 06/2014” dated June 2014.</p>                                           | <p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                           |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Spartherm Linear cassette model S 600 P3 inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, Melle, Germany.                                           | Installation and operating instructions reference “Spartherm_AA_BA_Kaminkassette_Linear_GB_Stand 01-2014” dated January 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position. | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| Spartherm Mini 2LRh-4S P3, Mini 2L-4S P3 and Mini 2R-4S P3 wood-burning inset roomheaters<br><br>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH Maschweg 38, Melle, 49324, Germany. | Instruction manual reference “Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts Version 06/2014” dated June 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 3mm open position.                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Spartherm Stovo S, M, & L Wood burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Spartherm, Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, Melle, Germany.                                                 | Installation and operating instructions reference “Version 07/2013” dated July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 13% open position.                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Spartherm Varia ASH2L – P3, Varia ASH2R – p3, Varia ASH2LX – P3, Varia Ash2R X – P3 wood burning inset roomheaters.<br><br>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg | Instruction manual reference ‘Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts Version 06/2014’ dated June 2014.<br><br>A system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 7mm open position must be implemented.                                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                            | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                            |
| Stockton 3 flat top (product code 7118), Stockton 4 flat top (product code 7101 and 7102), Stockton 5 flat top (product code 7127), Stockton 5 midline (product code 7130), Stockton 6 flat top (product codes 7100 and 7162), Stockton 6 Highline (product code 7117), and Stockton 7 flat top (product codes 7120 and 7163).<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM227 ENG Issue 2” dated July 2008 and instruction manual reference “PM271 Issue 2” dated January 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position. | Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                        |
| Stockton 5 flat top (model number 7119), Stockton 5 Canopy (model number 7160), and Stockton 5 Midline (model number 7133).<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “PM176 – issue 4”.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.                                                                              | Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                        |
| Stockton 7 Inset Convector (product codes 7125F and 7125C).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “PM230 Issue 1” dated May 2008 and instruction manual reference “PM281 Issue 1” dated January 2009.                                                                                                                             | Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                        |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                                                                                                               | The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| Stockton Milner (4.6kW) inset stove – smoke control version.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                                           | Instruction manual reference “PM416 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM501 Issue 1” dated June 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Stoven Mayfair SE & Stoven Kensington SE 5kW Wood Burning Stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Ciang Stoves Ltd., South Chuangye Road, (Hanling Industrial Estate), Beiguan Section, Anyang City, Henan Province, China 455000. | Instruction manual reference “3-4” dated 27th November 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position and the tertiary air beyond the 1mm open position.                                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Strebel Biotec 25 and 40 boilers<br><br>Manufactured by Topling d.o.o. Magistralni put BB, 78430 Prnjavor, The Republic of Srpska, Bosnia and Herzegovina.                                                                | Instruction manual reference “Version BIOTEC 122013” dated December 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Strebel SRP TR 90, 90kW output pellet boiler.                                                                                                                                                                             | Installation manual reference “Installation and operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 6mm diameter wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Strebel Ltd., 1F Albany Park Industrial Estate, Frimley Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 7P.                                                                                            | instructions for special pellet-furnace version 09:2010”.                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Strebel Taurus XL 145,<br><br>Strebel Taurus XL 190,<br><br>Strebel Taurus XL 240 and<br><br>Strebel Taurus XL 290 boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by KSM Stoker, Naessundvej 440, 7960 Karby, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Manual Version XL145 to 290” dated December 2013.                                                                                           | Wood pellets and wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                               |
| Stretton Inset Smoke Exempt Wood Fuel Stove (Stretton Stove SE).<br><br>Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.                                                      | Instruction manual reference “N00530AXX REV:001” dated 12th July 2011.                                                                                                    | Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                             |
| STU 195 and STU 975.<br><br>Manufactured by Hoval Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.                                                                                                | Instruction manual reference “Installation, Operation and Maintenance Instructions. STU wood-pellet fired hot water boiler skid assembly STUman CAA (SM)” dated May 2011. | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Stuv 30 Compact H.<br><br>Manufactured by Stuv Sa, Rue Jules                                                                                                                                         | Instruction manual reference “SN 131766” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual                                                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                   | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                    | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Borbouse 4, B-5170<br>Bois-de-Villers,<br>Belgium.                                                                                                 | reference “SN 131766” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
| Stuv 30 Compact IN<br>and Stuv 30 Compact<br>R.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Stuv Sa, Rue Jules<br>Borbouse 4, B-5170<br>Bois-de-Villers,<br>Belgium. | Instruction manual reference “SN 112787” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “112787” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Stuv 30 Compact.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Stuv Sa, Rue Jules<br>Borbouse 4, B-5170<br>Bois-de-Villers,<br>Belgium.                                | Instruction manual reference<br><br>“SN 94770” dated January 2013<br>and installation instruction manual<br>reference “SN 94770” dated January<br>2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a<br>mechanical stop to prevent air control<br>closure beyond the positions between<br>settings 3 and 4. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Suprema, Mamy and<br>Italy Hard Top.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>La Nordica Spa, Via<br>Summano 104 M.<br>Precalcino, 36030,<br>Vicenza, Italy.      | Instruction manual reference<br>“7095701 Rev.09” dated 13th<br>December 2010.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Talbott 150-CMH<br>150kW output<br>Biomass Air Heater.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Talbott’s Biomass<br>Energy Systems                               | Instruction manual reference<br>“OM-150-CMH version.1” dated<br>January 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Softwood, hardwood, medium<br>density fibreboard (MDF) or<br>chipboard offcuts <sup>(1)</sup> .            |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Ltd., Tollgate Drive,<br>Tollgate Industrial<br>Estate, Stafford, ST16<br>3HS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Talbott's Automatic<br>Biomass Air Heaters,<br>models T1.5/A, T3/A,<br>T5/A and TM/A.<br><br>Formerly<br>manufactured by<br>Talbot's Heating Ltd.,<br>and now manufactured<br>by Talbot's Biomass<br>Energy Systems<br>Ltd., Tollgate Drive,<br>Tollgate Industrial<br>Estate, Stafford, ST16<br>3HS. | Manufacturer's instructions reference<br>"T/A JANUARY 1990".                                                     | Hardwood or softwood shavings<br>or sawdust <sup>(1)</sup> .                                               |
| Talbott's Biomass<br>Energy Models C1,<br>C2, C3 and C4.<br><br>Formerly<br>manufactured by<br>Talbot's Heating Ltd.,<br>and now manufactured<br>by Talbot's Biomass<br>Energy Systems<br>Ltd., Tollgate Drive,<br>Tollgate Industrial<br>Estate, Stafford, ST16<br>3HS.                              | Manufacturer's instructions reference<br>"Issue C1000/C/Range" dated August<br>1995.                             | Chipboard or wood shavings,<br>forestry chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                             |
| Talbott's model T75,<br>T150, T300 Biomass<br>Air Heaters.<br><br>Formerly<br>manufactured by<br>Talbot's Heating Ltd.,<br>and now manufactured<br>by Talbot's Biomass<br>Energy Systems<br>Ltd., Tollgate Drive,                                                                                     | Manufacturer's instructions reference<br>"models T75, T150 and T300: "gen/<br>sttech"" dated 1st January 1995.   | Wood offcuts, wood-waste,<br>pellets, chipboard <sup>(1)</sup> .                                           |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                              | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
| Talbott's T500 Biomass Air heater (afterburn model).<br><br>Formerly manufactured by Talbott's Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS. | Manufacturer's instructions reference "A10000" dated 1st January 1983.<br><br>The afterburn cycle must last not less than 25 minutes and must come into operation each time the loading door is opened.                       | Wood offcuts, wood-waste, pellets, chipboard <sup>(1)</sup> .                                              |
| Termatech TT20, TT20Bazic, TT20R, TT20S, TT20RS and TT20SA woodburning stoves<br><br>Manufactured by TermaTech A/S, Jegstrupvej 60, DK-8361 Hasselager, Denmark                                                                             | User and mounting manual reference "99-275 UK version" dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the damper control unit referenced in the manufacturer's manual.                                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Termatech TT22 and TT22S convection wood-burning stoves<br><br>Manufactured by TermaTech A/S, Jegstrupvej 60, DK-8361 Hasselager, Denmark                                                                                                   | User and mounting manual reference "99-234 UK version" dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a smoke control kit to ensure the primary and secondary air controls are 25% open in their minimum position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Therminator II 22 and Therminator II 30 Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd.,                                                                                                                                                     | Installation instructions reference "Version: 11/08/06" dated July 2006, operating manual reference "V8.051" dated September 2009 and maintenance instructions reference "Ver.:01/09/06" dated 2006.                          | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                         | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                          | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Werkstrasse 1, 4451<br>St.Ulrich, Steyr,<br>Austria.                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |
| Therminator II 27 and<br>Therminator II 36<br>Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Solarfocus Ltd.,<br>Werkstrasse 1, 4451<br>St.Ulrich, Steyr,<br>Austria. | Installation instructions reference<br>“Version:11/08/06” dated July<br>2006, operating manual reference<br>“V8.051” dated September 2009 and<br>maintenance instructions reference<br>“Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006.                                        | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Therminator II 40<br>Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Solarfocus Ltd.,<br>Werkstrasse 1, 4451<br>St.Ulrich, Steyr,<br>Austria.                          | Installation instructions reference<br>“Version: 11/08/06” dated July<br>2006, operating manual reference<br>“V8.051” dated September 2009 and<br>maintenance instructions reference<br>“Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006.                                       | Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |
| Therminator II 49 and<br>Therminator II 60<br>Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Solarfocus Ltd.,<br>Werkstrasse 1, 4451<br>St.Ulrich, Steyr,<br>Austria. | Installation instructions reference<br>“Version: 11/08/06” dated July<br>2006, operating manual reference<br>“V8.051” dated September 2009 and<br>maintenance instructions reference<br>“Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006.                                       | Wood logs or wood pellets or<br>wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                |
| Thornhill T3 small.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Thornhill Eco Design<br>Ltd., 58-60 Wincheap,<br>Canterbury, Kent, CT1<br>3RS.                             | Instruction manual reference<br>“ED/11/05” dated January 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with an<br>air plate that prevents the tertiary air<br>controller from closing more than<br>17mm and opening more than 45mm.                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Tiger GH-T Insert<br>Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Hughes Design<br>Limited, Denver<br>House, Winster,                                                | Instruction manual reference “Tiger<br>solid fuel heating stoves inset multi-<br>fuel models incorporating GH-T<br>Firebox. Solid Fuel Stoves Manual<br>v12” dated 22nd January 2014 and<br>“Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1”<br>dated 22nd January 2014. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                    | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Derbyshire, DE4 2DH.                                                                                                                                                                   | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 5mm closed position on the secondary air control. |                                                                                                            |
| Tiger SuperClean.<br><br>Manufactured by Tiger stoves, Focus Arts & Crafts Co., Industrial Area Gao Zhuangzi Village, Xin Zhuang Town, Jin Nan District, Tainjin, P. R. China 300350.  | Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating Instructions document v.148” dated April 2010.                             | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Trianco Greenflame 15 wood pellet boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by T.R Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.     | Instruction manual reference “Item No. 400001 Iss. 2” dated 25th June 2012.                                                         | 6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                          |
| Trianco Greenflame 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler<br><br>Manufactured by T.R Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH. | Installation and operating manual reference “V.1.1” dated June 2014.                                                                | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Trianco Greenflame 55, 85, 100, 125, & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd.,                                                                     | Installation, operation and servicing instructions reference “Manual Edition: Greenflame Commercial Series” dated May 2012.         | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Donaskeigh,<br>Tipperary, Co.<br>Tipperary, Ireland.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                            |
| Tripp TR5i Multi-fuel inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “TR5i” dated 2nd May 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.                                                                                                                            | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Turbhogar Alfa 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Beta 80T, Turbhogar Delta 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Lambda 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Sigma 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Omega 80T and Turbhogar Tau 80T and 65T fireplace inserts.<br><br>Manufactured by Rofer & Rodi UK Ltd., Rofer & Rodi UK Ltd., Unit 10, Millennium Road, Airedale Business Centre, Skipton, North Yorkshire, BD23 2TZ. | Manual of assembly and use reference “RR100920” dated 20th September 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “UK100920” dated 20th September 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the full closure of the air control opening so that the air openings remain 3mm (30%) open at the minimum setting. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Turco Woodsman 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler<br><br>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Installation and operation manual reference “V.1.1” dated June 2014.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>             | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>        |
| Turkington Engineering<br>Woodlander 28 Wood Pellet Boiler; and<br><br>Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 28 Wood Pellet Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation and operation manual reference “Version 2.1” dated July 2013.                                                   | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                     |
| Turkington Engineering<br>Woodlander 55, 85, 100, 125, & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.                                                  | Installation, operation and servicing instructions reference “Manual Edition: Woodlander Commercial Series” dated July 2013. | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                     |
| Twin Heat CS 150i.<br><br>Manufactured by TWIN HEAT A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631 Gedsted, Denmark.                                                                                                                                    | Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “version 6.0.03.” dated 17th December 2008.                                  | Wood pellets of a maximum length of 30mm and diameter of 6mm and conforming to CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup> . |
| Type USV wood pellet and wood chip fired boilers, model numbers USV-15, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80 and 100.<br><br>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus                                                                             | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA-USV 0803” dated August 2003.                                                       | Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                       |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Biomasse Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Type USP wood pellet fired boilers, model numbers USP-10, 15, 20, 25 and 30.<br><br>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA-USP 0703” dated 28th July 2003.                                        | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Uniconfort EOS 45, EOS 50, EOS 55, EOS 65, EOS 70, EOS 75, EOS 80, EOS 85 fitted with a multi-cyclone.<br><br>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria, 21, 35018 San Martino di Lupari, PD, Italy.                                             | Instruction manual reference “Uniconfort EOS MANUAL: R1” dated May 2012.                                         | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Uniconfort EOS 90 fitted with a multi-cyclone.<br><br>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria, 21, 35018 San Martino di Lupari, PD, Italy.                                                                                                     | Instruction manual reference “Uniconfort EOS MANUAL: R1” dated May 2012.                                         | Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>Varde Aura Ovne 1 (VD-AURA1), 2 (VD-AURA2), 3 (VD-AURA3), and 11 (VD-AURA11) wood burning 5kW stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p> | <p>Installation and user guide reference “FOR-177 GB2 edition” dated 26th July 2010 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “Varde Aura 2. Edition FOR-177 GB PM1053 Issue 2” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>                        | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Varde Ovne Fuego 1 (VD-FUEGO1) and 2 (VD-FUEGO2) wood burning 5kW stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p>                             | <p>Installation and user guide reference “Varde Fuego Revision 2” dated 15th May 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “Varde Fuego – Revision 02 Installation and User Guide PM1062 Issue 2” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p> | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Varde Ovne Shape 1 (VD-SHAPE1B) and 2 (VD-SHAPE2B) wood burning 5kW stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p>                           | <p>Installation and user guide reference “FOR – 176 GB1 edition” dated 18th June 2009 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “Varde Shape 1. Edition FOR-176 GB PM 1054 Issue 2” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 37.5% open position.</p>                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Varde Ovne Uniq 1 (VD-UNIQ1) wood burning 5.4kW stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/</p>                                                                                       | <p>Installation and user guide reference “Revision 6” dated 3rd June 2014 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “Varde Uniq – Revision 4 Installation and User</p>                                                                                                                                                                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>  |
| S, Kongevej 246,<br>DK-6510 Gram,<br>Denmark.                                                                                                                                             | Guide PM1055 Issue 2” dated July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position.                                                                            |                                                                                                             |
| VarioWIN VA 120<br>12kW wood pellet<br>boiler.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by Windhager<br>Zentralheizung<br>GmbH, Anton-<br>Windhager-Str.20,<br>A-5201 Seerkirchen<br>bei Salzburg, Austria. | Installation instruction manual reference “092947/00” dated January 2010 and operating instruction manual reference “092945/00” dated January 2010.                                                                                                        | Wood pellets, 6mm diameter, length 80% between 15-30mm and a density of at least 1.1kg/dm <sup>3(1)</sup> . |
| Vega 100 Clean Burn<br>II.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Percy Doughty &<br>Co Ltd., Imperial<br>Point, Express Trading<br>Estate, Stonehill Road,<br>Farnworth<br><br>Bolton, BLA 9TN.       | Instruction manual reference “Vega 100 Clean Burn II Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                  |
| Vega 200 Clean Burn.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Percy Doughty &<br>Co Ltd., Imperial<br>Point, Express Trading<br>Estate, Stonehill Road,<br>Farnworth<br><br>Bolton, BLA 9TN.             | Instruction manual reference “Vega 200 Clean Burn Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                  |
| Vega Amor 100<br>4.9kW multi-fuel<br>stove                                                                                                                                                | Instruction manual reference “AMOR 100 REV:B” dated December 2014.                                                                                                                                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                  |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                            | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>                                            |
| Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co. Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton BL4 9TN                                             | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                       |
| Vega Edge 100 4.9kW multi-fuel stove<br><br>Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co. Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton BL4 9TN | Instruction manual reference “VEGA EDGE 100 INSTRUCTION – REV. B” dated December 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to modify the secondary air control closure to a minimum of 7mm open.                                                      | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                            |
| Vermont Castings Defiant model 1975 catalytic wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032, USA.     | Homeowner’s installation and operating manual reference “30005554 7/13 Rev. 10” dated July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be operated with the catalyst and fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air control lever beyond the 25mm (5 o’clock) open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                            |
| Vermont Castings Encore model 2040 catalytic wood-burning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032, USA.      | Homeowner’s installation and operating manual reference “30005552 7/13 Rev. 9” dated July 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be operated with the catalyst.                                                                                                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                            |
| Vesuvio 400kW automatic pizza oven.<br><br>Manufactured by CLM srl, Via I Maggio 35, 31043,                                                                                 | CLM Vesuvio oven instruction manual reference “Instruction and maintenance manual ENGLISH version Review 0.1” dated 29th November 2011.                                                                                                                                     | ‘CalorPan’ 100% beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300mm, width and height 75-90mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust <sup>(1)</sup> . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| View 3 (3.8kW) and View 5 (4.9kW) multifuel stoves; View 5 (4.9kW) wood stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                         | Instruction manual reference “PM485 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM490 Issue 1” dated June 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| View 7 (7kW) inset appliance Product code VW-7NMF.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd.,<br><br>Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                                              | Instruction manual reference “PM552 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM490 Issue 2” dated July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Vista Magnifico SE & Vista Perfetto SE 4.9kW wood burning stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Ciang Stoves Ltd., South Chuangye Road, (Hanling Industrial Estate), Beiguan Section, Anyang City, Henan Provence, China 455000. | Newman Fireplaces Ltd.’s Instruction manual reference “1-2” dated 24th October 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position and the tertiary air beyond the 50% open position.           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Vista Magnifico SE NS-1 and<br><br>Vista Perfetto SE NS-2                                                                                                                                                                 | Installation and user instruction manual reference “NS-1, NS-2 Edition: 2” dated 3rd June 2014.                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                       | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 4.9kW multi-fuel stoves<br><br>Manufactured by<br><br>Newman Fireplaces Ltd<br><br>Units 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD | The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position and the tertiary air beyond the 50% open position.     |                                                                                                            |
| Vitae 06C inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                            | Instruction manual reference “VIT06C” dated 26th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Vitae 11C inset stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                            | Instruction manual reference “VIT11C” dated 26th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Vitoligno 300-P models 12, 18, 24, 32, 40 and 48 pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Viessmann Limited, Hortonwood 30, Telford, TF1 7YP.                                       | Operating instructions reference “5592 617 GB” dated January 2014 and Vitoligno 300-P Technical guide reference “5414 644 GB” dated January 2014.                                      | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Warm 1 and 4 stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o.,                                                                                                                   | Instruction manual reference “11-1a” dated February 2012.                                                                                                                              | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Alaginci 87/a,<br>HR-34000 Požega,<br>Croatia.                                                                                                                                                        | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
| Warm 2 and 5 stoves.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Color Emajl d.o.o.,<br>Alaginci 87/a,<br>HR-34000 Požega,<br>Croatia.                                                                                  | Instruction manual reference “11-1b” dated February 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.                                                                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Warmflow WS18 and<br>WP 18 Pellet Boilers<br><br>Manufactured<br>by Warmflow<br>Engineering Co<br>Limited, Lissue<br>Industrial Estate,<br>Moira Road, Lisburn,<br>Northern Ireland,<br>BT28 2RF.     | Boiler Manual for Wood Pellet Boiler<br>WS18/WP18 reference “CODE 4220<br>Issue 1.” dated May 2014.                                                                                                                                                                                           | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Warmington SE multi-<br>fuel stove<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Newman Fireplaces<br>Ltd, Units 6&7,<br>Rawreth Barns,<br>Dollyman’s Farm,<br>Doublegate Lane,<br>Rawreth, Wickford,<br>Essex, SS11 8UD. | Instruction manual reference “NS-10<br>Edition 1” dated 17th September<br>2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with<br>the manufacturer’s smoke control kit<br>(Newman fireplaces part number 59)<br>to prevent closure of the secondary<br>air control beyond the 30% open<br>position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Westcott 5SE.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Dimplex, GDC Group<br>Ltd., Millbrook<br>House, Grange<br>Drive, Hedge End<br>Southampton, SO30<br>2DF.                                                       | The instruction manual reference<br>“08/51351/0 - Issue 0” dated 7th<br>September 2010.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Westfire Series One stove and Westfire Series Two stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Westfire Tømrervej 3 DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.                                                                              | Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 50% open. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Westfire Uniq 15, 16 and 20 (also known as WF UNIQ 15, 16 and 20).<br><br>Manufactured by Westfire Tømrervej 3 DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.                                                                    | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “WF15 – WF16 – WF20” dated 2007 and supplementary instructions reference “01 wfuk.2207” dated 2007.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 50mm.                                             | Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                        |
| Westfire Uniq 17, Westfire Uniq 18, Westfire Uniq 19, Westfire Uniq 23, Westfire Uniq 23 side Glass and Westfire Uniq 23 Inset.<br><br>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Westfire Supplementary Instructions June 2010” dated June 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond the 30mm open position.                                                                                | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Westfire Uniq 21 stove, Westfire Uniq 21 pedestal stove and Westfire Uniq 21 wall hung stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3,                                                           | Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of                                               | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | the secondary air control less than 60% open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
| Westfire Uniq 26 stove, Westfire Uniq 27 stove and Westfire Uniq 28 stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømmervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.                                                                           | Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air slider control to prevent closure more than 20mm from the fully closed position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Westfire Uniq 32 Inset stove and Westfire Uniq 32 Freestanding stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømmervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.                                                                                | Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 50% open.                                   | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Westfire Uniq 33 SE<br><br>Westfire Uniq 33 side glass SE<br><br>Westfire Uniq 34 SE<br><br>Westfire Uniq 34 side glass SE multi-fuel 6.1 kW stoves<br><br>Manufactured by Westfire ApS, Tømmervej 3, VARDE, DK-6800, Denmark. | Installation manual and operating instructions reference “UNIQ33/34V1” dated 2012.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Westfire Uniq 35 SE Freestanding multi-fuel 4.3 kW stove,                                                                                                                                                                      | Installation manual and operating instructions reference “WF35” dated 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                          | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Westfire Uniq 35 SE Pedestal multi-fuel 4.3kW stove, Westfire Uniq 35 SE Inset with 3 sided frame multi-fuel 4.3kW stove and Westfire Uniq 35 SE Inset with 4 sided frame multi-fuel 4.3kW stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Westfire ApS, Tomrervej 3, VARDE, DK-6800, Denmark. | The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke reduction kit to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open. |                                                                                                            |
| Windhager BioWin 90 and 120.<br><br>Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.                                                                                                                         | Manufacturer's instructions reference "092125/00" dated August 2008.                                                                      | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Windhager BioWin 100, 150, 210 and 260.<br><br>Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.                                                                                                             | Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "0916197/00" dated May 2008.                                                                  | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Windhager Bio Win 350, 450 and 600 35, 45 and 60kW pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-                                                                                                                                              | Operating manual reference "093209/02" dated July 2013 and installation instructions manual reference "093212/04" dated July 2013.        | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Windhager-Str. 20,<br>A-5201 Seerkirchen<br>bei Salzburg, Austria.                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |
| Windhager FireWyn<br>90 and 120.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by Windhager<br>Zentralheizung<br>GmbH, Anton-<br>Windhager-Str.20,<br>A-5201 Seekirchen bei<br>Salzburg, Austria.                            | Instruction manual reference<br>"092125/00" dated August 2007.                                                                  | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Wood Energy<br>Solutions E-Compact<br>15 Slim and 18 Slim<br>Wood Pellet Boilers.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by Wood Energy<br>Solutions Limited,<br>Donaskeigh,<br>Tipperary, Co.<br>Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation and operation manual<br>reference "V.1.1" dated June 2014.                                                         | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Wood Energy<br>Solutions E-Compact<br>55 Wood Pellet Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by Wood Energy<br>Solutions Ltd.,<br>Donaskeigh,<br>Tipperary, Co.<br>Tipperary, Ireland.                         | Installation and operating manual<br>reference "Manual Edition: E-<br>COMPACT 55_December 2012 Issue<br>1" dated December 2012. | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Wood Energy<br>Solutions E-Compact<br>85, 100, & 125 Wood<br>Pellet Boilers.<br><br>Manufactured<br>by Wood Energy<br>Solutions Ltd.,<br>Donaskeigh,                                                  | Installation and operating manual<br>reference "Manual Edition:<br>E-COMPACT Commercial<br>Series_85-125" dated May 2012.       | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Tipperary, Co.<br>Tipperary, Ireland.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 199 Wood Pellet Boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.                                                                                    | Installation and operating manual reference “Manual Edition: E-COMPACT Commercial Series_199” dated May 2012.    | Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                              |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 100; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 100.<br><br>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.8 GR 100 and OT 100 v2” dated January 2011.                                | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 120; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 120.<br><br>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.9 GR 120 and OT 120 v2” dated January 2011.                                | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>         | <p>Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.10 GR 140 and OT 140 v2" dated January 2011.</p>                        | <p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                            |
| <p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 120x160; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 120x160.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p> | <p>Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.11 GR 120x160 and OT 120x160 v2" dated January 2011.</p>                | <p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                            |
| <p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140x160; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140x160.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p> | <p>Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.12 GR 140x160 and OT 140x160 v2" dated January 2011.</p>                | <p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                            |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140x180;<br>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140x180.<br><br>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.13 GR 140x180 and OT 140x180 v2" dated January 2011.                       | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 180; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 180.<br><br>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.            | Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.14 GR 180 and OT 180 v2" dated January 2011.                               | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 80.<br><br>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.                                                                                           | Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.1 FVR 80 v2" dated January 2011.                                           | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 100.<br><br>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace,                                                                                                                               | Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.2 FVR 100 v2" dated January 2011.                                          | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 110.<br><br>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.     | Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.3 FVR 110 v2" dated January 2011.                                          | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 110x160.<br><br>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.5 FVR 110x160 v2" dated January 2011.                                      | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 120.<br><br>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.     | Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.4 FVR120 v2" dated January 2011.                                           | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Piccolo.<br><br>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.      | Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.15 Valoriani Piccolo v2" dated January 2011.                               | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Villa 100.                                                                                                       | Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.6 TOP 100 v2" dated January 2011.                                          | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Villa 120.<br><br>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.                                                     | Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.7 TOP 120 v2" dated January 2011.                                                                  | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                  |
| Woodpecker 15, 25 and 45 wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Formerly manufactured by Garranlea Renewables Ltd., and now manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN. | Installation and operating manual reference "Issue 6" dated May 2012.                                                                    | Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961 <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                   |
| Woodpecker 50kW wood pellet boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.                                                                      | Instruction manual reference "Installation and Operating Manual Woodpecker 50 Model Wood Pellet Boiler System Version 2" dated May 2012. | Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961 (a) <sup>(1)</sup> .                                               |
| Woodpecker Thermon 150 boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor                                                                                                                             | Instruction manual reference "Installation and Operating manual Issue 2" dated February 2012.                                            | 6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                          |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Business Centre,<br>Preston Road, Yeovil,<br>BA20 2EN.                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| Woodpecker Thermon<br>199kW pellet boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Woodpecker Energy<br>UK, Abbey Manor<br>Business Centre,<br>Preston Road, Yeovil,<br>BA20 2EN. | Instruction manual reference “Issue 2.0” dated February 2012.                                                    | 6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                          |
| Woodpecker Thermon<br>200 boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Woodpecker Energy<br>UK, Abbey Manor<br>Business Centre,<br>Preston Road, Yeovil,<br>BA20 2EN.          | Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.                    | 6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                          |
| Woodpecker Thermon<br>250 boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Woodpecker Energy<br>UK, Abbey Manor<br>Business Centre,<br>Preston Road, Yeovil,<br>BA20 2EN.          | Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.                    | 6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                          |
| Woodpecker Thermon<br>300 boiler.<br><br>Manufactured by<br>Woodpecker Energy<br>UK, Abbey Manor<br>Business Centre,<br>Preston Road, Yeovil,<br>BA20 2EN.          | Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.                    | 6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                          |
| Woodwarm stoves<br>Firebright SE<br>multifuel insert stove.                                                                                                         | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Version INSSE” dated 1st June 2013.                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.                                                                               | The appliance must be modified to prevent closure of the existing secondary air slide plate, located beneath the appliance, beyond the 3mm open position.                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
| Woodwarm stoves Firegem, Firewren and Fireblaze SE.<br><br>Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.                    | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Version FSSE” dated 1st June 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Woodwarm stoves Foxfire SE woodburning stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.                          | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Version FFSE” dated 1st June 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary bleed hole at a minimum of 75% open.                                    | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Wood Waste Technology Ltd. WT5.<br><br>Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “WT5_v2” dated 16th February 2009.                                                                                                                                                        | Medium density fibreboard, chipboard, hardwood or softwood offcuts <sup>(1)</sup> .                        |
| Wood Waste Technology Heater, models WT10 and WT15.                                                                                                                                | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “WT10” and “WT15” dated 19th January 2005.                                                                                                                                                | Medium density fibreboard, chipboard, hardwood or softwood offcuts <sup>(1)</sup> .                        |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>      | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>                                                                                                 |
| Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ.                                                                  |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wood Waste Technology WW199 (199kW output) biomass boiler and cyclone<br><br>Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Limited, Units 1,2 and 3 Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HJ | Instruction manual reference “WW199 Biomass Water Heating O&M Manual Revision C” dated 11th July 2014.                | Chipboard, medium density fibreboard, softwood and hardwood. All fuels to be chipped to a maximum size of 15mm with a maximum moisture content of 30% Maximum fines (sawdust) content 50% <sup>(1)</sup> . |
| WTA WT Auto 200kW Airheater.<br><br>Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ.                              | Instruction manual reference “WTA Installation Operation & Maintenance Instructions WTA v1 Issue A” dated April 2011. | Chipboard, medium density fibreboard, softwood, hardwood. All fuels to be chipped to a maximum size of 25mm and a maximum moisture content of 20%. Maximum fines (sawdust) content 5%. <sup>(1)</sup> .    |
| WTH 150 and WTH 200 boilers.<br><br>Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding                                                                                      | Installation manual “version 91 for Large Capacity Boiler WTH 150-200” reference “BA GK V90b 0309”.                   | Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                                                                                                |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| Xeoos 5kW stove<br>Versions: Natur, Style, Harmony, Pur, Classic, Elegance and Stone;<br><br>Xeoos 8kW stove<br>Versions: Basic, Pur, Classic, Elegance Stone and Air.<br><br>Manufactured by Specht Modulare Ofensysteme GmbH & Co, KG i.V. Dipl.-Ing. Frank Werner Projektmanagement Bahnhofstr, 2 D 35116 Hatzfeld. | Operating and installation instructions reference “Revisions – Index 01/08 Fassung Januar 2008” dated January 2008.                                                                                                                                                                      | Wood logs conforming to DIN 51731 <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                         |
| Yeoman CL3 (3.8kW) and CL5 (4.9kW) multifuel stoves; Yeoman CL5 (4.9kW) wood Stove.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                                                                                                                 | Instruction manual reference “PM489 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM491 Issue 1” dated 5th April 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.       | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| Yeoman CL 7 (7kW) inset appliance<br>Product code YM-CL7NMF.<br><br>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                                                                                                                                        | Instruction manual reference “PM553 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>Conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| <p>Yeoman CL Milner Stove Product code YM-CLMB.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Instruction manual reference “PM559 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.</p>                                                                                                                                                     | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, flat top, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, flat top, 2 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, low canopy, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, low canopy, 2 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, high canopy, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, high canopy, 2 door (9kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p> | <p>Instruction manual reference “PM184 Issue 3” dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM403 Issue 1” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and a system must be fitted that ensures a gap of 1mm for bleed of primary air when the spin wheels are rotated to their closed positions must be fitted.</p> | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |
| <p>Yeoman Exmoor - Multifuel, flat top (4.9kW); Yeoman Exmoor - Multifuel, low canopy (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, flat top, 1 door (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe -</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Instruction manual reference “PM184 Issue 3” dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM403 Issue 1” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 60% open position and a system that</p>                                                                                                                                         | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .                                                                                 |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>                                                                                           | <p><i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i></p> |
| <p>Multifuel, flat top, 2 door (4.9kW);<br/>Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, low canopy, 1 door (4.9kW);<br/>Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, low canopy, 2 door (4.9kW);</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p> | <p>prevents full closure of the primary air controls must be fitted.</p>                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                   |
| <p>York Grande SE, Serrano 7SE, Monterrey 7SE and Monroe 7SE Multi Fuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>                                                     | <p>Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 10mm open position.</p> | <p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                                  |
| <p>York Midi SE, Serrano 5 SE, Monterrey 5 SE and Monroe 5 SE Multi Fuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>                                                    | <p>Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 8mm open position.</p>  | <p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>                                                                                  |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

---

## EXPLANATORY NOTE

*(This note is not part of the Order)*

This Order revokes and replaces with amendments the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014 (S.I. 2014/694) (W.75).

Section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993 (“the 1993 Act”) places a general prohibition on the emission of smoke in smoke control areas.

The Welsh Ministers may, by order made under section 21 of the 1993 Act, exempt, in relation to Wales, specified classes of fireplace from the provisions of section 20, if they are satisfied that such fireplaces can be used for burning fuel other than authorised fuels without producing any smoke or a substantial quantity of smoke.

Article 2 of this Order exempts the fireplaces listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Order from the provisions of section 20 of the 1993 Act, subject to the conditions in the second and third columns of that Schedule.

The Welsh Ministers’ Code of Practice on the carrying out of Regulatory Impact Assessments was considered in relation to this Order. As a result, it was not considered necessary to carry out a regulatory impact assessment as to the likely costs and benefits of complying with this Order.